TAKE A TOUR OF CAMPUS

Chat to our students
Meet your department
Get advice on applying

FIND OUT DATES AND BOOK YOUR PLACE

york.ac.uk/linetour
york.ac.uk/pg-campus-tour
Meet us

Get to know us at events on campus or online, such as open days, taster days and campus tours.
You can also visit us at study fairs in the UK and abroad.
york.ac.uk/openday-pg

Connect

uniofyork
universityofyork
uniofyork

Explore

york.ac.uk/study

10th
for impact and 14th overall in the most recent assessment of UK research*

8
subjects in the top 100 of the QS World University Rankings by Subject 2020

3rd
in the UK and 12th overall in the Times Higher Education Golden Age ranking (2020)**

If you would like a large-print copy of this prospectus, or to enquire about other formats, please contact +44 (0)1904 323529 or email postgrad-events@york.ac.uk

*Times Higher Education World University Rankings 2014, excluding specialist institutions which submitted fewer than four units of assessment
**The universities in the Times Higher Education ‘Golden Age’ ranking were established between 1945 and 1967
CONTENTS

Choose York 2
City of York 4
Accommodation 8
Our campus 10
Support and wellbeing 12
International students 14
Facilities 16
Our degrees 18

Postgraduate taught
Taught degrees 20
Careers 22
Student view: meet Keleisha 24
Our taught courses 26
Fees and funding 28
Applying 30

Postgraduate research
Research degrees 32
Inspirational research leaders 34
Student view: meet Giampaolo 36
Student view: meet Jamie 38
Interdisciplinary research 40
Careers 42
Our research degrees 44
Fees and funding 46
Applying 48
Doctoral training programmes 50

Online and distance learning
Taught and research courses 52

Subjects to study
Archaeology 56
Biology 63
Chemistry 66
Computer Science 69
Economics and Related Studies 73
Education 78
Eighteenth Century Studies 83
Electronic Engineering 85
English and Related Literature 89
Environment and Geography 93
Health Economics 96
Health Sciences 98
History 102
History of Art 106
Human Rights 110
Language and Communication 112
Language and Linguistic Science 114
Law 118
Lifelong Learning 122
Management 125
Mathematics 130
Medical School 133
Medieval Studies 137
Modern Studies 139
Music 141
Philosophy 144
Politics 147
Psychology 154
Renaissance and Early Modern Studies 157
Social Policy and Social Work 159
Social Research 164
Sociology 166
Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media 169
Women's Studies 173

Other information
Course list 176
Research areas 180
Index 185
Term dates 186
Getting to the University 187
Campus map 188
Choose York

AN EXCEPTIONAL UNIVERSITY

Bright minds like yours can thrive at York – one of the world’s premier institutions for inspirational and life-changing research.

We are a Russell Group university, combining an inclusive environment with academic excellence. This ensures consistently high outcomes for students from all backgrounds.

York academics lead in their field, producing research with global impact, supported by a collaborative interdisciplinary community. We maximise our research impact through pioneering partnerships across the globe.

Our work to promote gender equality, representation and success for all has been recognised with 19 Athena SWAN awards. Other recent awards include a Queen’s Anniversary Prize and honours from the Royal Society, the British Academy and the Leverhulme Trust.

york.ac.uk/about/awards

The Russell Group
The prestigious Russell Group represents 24 leading UK universities committed to maintaining the highest academic standards in both teaching and research.
With the shadow of a new recession ahead... postgraduate education has never been more important.

Dr Ginevra House, Higher Education Policy Insitute (HEPI)

TRANSFORM YOUR THINKING
Be inspired by our dynamic and innovative research culture.
Pages 34–35

EXCEL IN YOUR CAREER
Benefit from our expertly designed courses and specialist careers support.
Pages 22–23 (taught courses)
Page 42–43 (research degrees)

STUDY IN OUTSTANDING SPACES
Develop your knowledge in our superb facilities and study spaces.
Pages 16–17

FEEL AT HOME
Be part of a lively and supportive graduate community.
Pages 10–11

EXPLORE OUR CITY OF CONTRASTS
Enjoy the best of both worlds in York, where history and contemporary culture converge.
Pages 4–7
York is a vibrant, contemporary, student-friendly city, renowned for its rich history and heritage. With a population of 200,000, it’s big enough to feel bustling and small enough to walk or cycle around. The centre is a cultural hub which attracts visitors from all over the world.

With a festival or event for every month of the year, including the JORVIK Viking Festival, Aesthetica film festival, the York Christmas Festival and the inspiring York Festival of Ideas, the city is always alive with activity.

**Nightlife: creative scenes and impressive venues**

From cosy pubs to popular clubs, York is just as lively when the sun goes down. Music lovers can delight in an eclectic mix of venues showcasing aspiring musicians and established acts. Theatre-goers can enjoy productions at York Theatre Royal or the Grand Opera House. Film enthusiasts will feel at home in the relaxed arthouse cinema, City Screen, or settling into a sofa at Everyman York for a luxury cinema experience.

---

*York is a brilliant city to study in. It has amazing museums and historical sites, and lots of cafés, pubs and clubs – if you want to blow off some steam! I really like cycling, and York is great for that too. I pack my flask and a book, then cycle along the river to the park.*

Selin, MA Women’s Studies
York is a beautiful, historic city and has so much going on in terms of nightlife, shopping and sightseeing. I have a young family and there are lots of fun, cheap activities on offer. I really enjoy walking the City Walls with my children during springtime when the flowers are in bloom and you can get a great view of the city.

Renee, MA Social Research

Family life: green spaces and interactive attractions
York is a fantastic place to raise a family, with a range of high performing schools. It’s also one of the safest places to live in the UK*. The city has a wealth of activities and welcoming spaces for families to enjoy, with more attractions per square mile than any other city in the UK. From the National Railway Museum to the Yorkshire Museum, there is always something new to discover.

Shopping: high street stores and independent boutiques
York offers some of the most distinctive and stylish shopping in the UK. Major retail chains share the streets with designer boutiques, specialist stockists and organic food retailers. Quaint shops sit within its medieval City Walls while retail parks and a designer outlet are just a short bus journey away.

Eating: cosy cafés and cosmopolitan cuisine
Boasting a thriving street food scene, top-quality restaurants, high street favourites and cosy coffee shops, York has earned its reputation as a major foodie destination.
You can sample local, regional and international cuisine at the York Food and Drink Festival, Shambles Food Market and Food Court and at plenty of independent cafés. There are also lots of quirky eateries and places to grab a drink on Fossgate and Walmgate, including Brew York – the perfect place to try local craft ales. Close by is Spark: York which offers an eclectic mix of food outlets, all in upcycled shipping containers.

VENTURE FURTHER

Well connected
York is one of Britain’s best-connected cities. It’s easy to get to and a great base from which to explore the UK. You can be in London in two hours and Edinburgh in just two-and-a-half hours by train.

Idyllic countryside and sweeping coastlines
Explore beyond the city to discover the stunning landscapes of national parks, countryside and coastlines. Take a trip to the spectacular North York Moors, the glorious Yorkshire Dales or Yorkshire’s charming seaside towns.

Travel independently or as part of a group to make friends and memories with the Graduate Students’ Association. They arrange popular trips to places such as Oxford, Leeds and the Lake District. Find out more at yorkgsa.org.

* Safest city-based university in the UK, according to the ‘Top 10 Universities in England and Wales with Low Crime Levels’, Complete University Guide 2019

FIND OUT MORE
York city guide
york.ac.uk/city
OUR GUARANTEE
You’re guaranteed an offer of a room in accommodation owned, managed or approved by the University for each year of your study if you meet all of the following criteria:

- you’re a new, full-time postgraduate student,
- applying for a single room for the full academic year
- paying international tuition fees (outside the EU)
- booking your accommodation and accepting an unconditional course place by the guarantee deadline.

Even if you’re not eligible for our guarantee you can still apply for accommodation. If we can’t offer you University accommodation, we can advise you on private renting options.

ACCOMMODATION

Choose from accommodation on or close to campus, right at the heart of the action.

Living on campus
You’ll live with other postgraduate students in one of our nine friendly colleges. These provide a ready-made community to help you settle in and meet people. With study areas, social spaces, shops and sports facilities on your doorstep, you’ll have everything you need. See page 10 to find out more about life on campus.

What’s included?
All our postgraduate accommodation is self-catered, with a 51-week let length. The majority of our rooms are ensuite. We also have rooms with shared bathrooms as well as self-contained studio flats.

Explore room options, view image galleries and take a 360 tour online at york.ac.uk/accommodation/postgraduate.

All our study bedrooms include:
- access to a shared kitchen
- wash basin plus access to a shared bathroom or ensuite
- electricity, heating, water and contents insurance
- 24-hour campus security, 365 days of the year
- wifi with no download limit.

2020/21 prices range from £99 to £155 (£173 to £192 for a studio flat or deluxe room) per week.

Families and couples
If you’d like to bring your family with you to York, we have a small number of flats, houses and on-campus studio rooms suitable for couples and families. Priority is given to students paying overseas tuition fees.

Take a look at family properties on and off campus: york.ac.uk/accomm-families.

Additional requirements
If you have any additional requirements due to health, welfare or mobility reasons, let us know as soon as possible. We have accessible rooms and a variety of facilities to help meet your needs. For example, you may need a room with wheelchair access, in a particular location, or with bathroom and catering options to help manage a particular condition.

Find out more about how we can help you: york.ac.uk/accomm-health.

Living off campus
Student Castle offers university-approved ensuite rooms and studios just inside the York City Walls. You’ll be a member of Wentworth, our graduate college, and all bills are included in the price you pay, along with wifi, 24/7 security, cycle storage and a fully equipped gym.

There are also plenty of private student flats and houses within easy walking distance of campus, and we can help you explore the options. Wherever you live, you’ll be a member of one of our colleges.

Our Graduate Students’ Association has a Facebook group which is a great place to meet other postgraduates who are looking to share accommodation. Visit facebook.com/groups/findahousemate.

FIND OUT MORE
Accommodation
york.ac.uk/accommodation/postgraduate
I’ve absolutely loved every aspect of what York has to offer. Having spent over four years as a student here, it has become home. York values its community and its postgraduate students so much that it’s proudly one of the few universities in the UK to have a dedicated postgraduate association (GSA), which makes me feel lucky and privileged.

Pürnur Altay, Graduate Students’ Association President 2019/20
Our beautiful, green campus is a lively and friendly space for your social, cultural and academic life.

There are two main areas of campus – Campus East and Campus West – set in 500 acres of parkland, each with a lake and a variety of wildlife. In the heart of the city, our historic King’s Manor is home to the Department of Archaeology, the Centre for Medieval Studies and the Centre for Eighteenth Century Studies.

No matter where you’re based you’re never far from our cafés, shops, sports facilities and support services.

**Getting around**
Travelling between Campus East and West is easy. It’s a 20-minute walk, a ten-minute cycle or you can take the free bus. The city centre is about 30 minutes on foot, 15 minutes by bike or 20 minutes by bus.

**Your community**
Our colleges and students’ unions create a real sense of community and a way of meeting like-minded people. Whether you live on or off campus, you’ll become a member of one of our vibrant colleges. Each is unique, but every college aims to cultivate your academic curiosity, develop your skills and support your wellbeing.

You can also take part in activities organised by Wentworth Graduate College – our dedicated postgraduate college. They organise events from sports to gardening and volunteering to book clubs.

**Graduate Students’ Association (GSA)**
We’re one of only a few universities in the UK to have an independent student-led organisation specifically for postgraduates. The GSA is here to support and represent you. It offers an advice service and a year-round calendar of social and academic events, including one of the largest postgraduate Welcome Weeks in the UK.

If you’re a parent you can meet other students with children through the GSA’s Family Network. You can also find support and share your experiences through the GSA’s various other networks. These include PhD, Masters, LGBTQ, Graduate Teaching Assistant and College Tutor networks.

**University of York Students’ Union (YUSU)**
Working alongside the GSA and our colleges, YUSU is an independent body representing all our students. Together, they co-ordinate sport, social activities and welfare support.

**Culture on campus**
Watch, play or perform with our student societies dedicated to pantomime, opera and more. Our student-run Drama Barn performs a different show every week during term time. You can also enjoy a rich programme of concerts by international visiting artists and our own performers.

Expand your horizons with free Open Lectures and YorkTalks, our annual research showcase. The University also runs the York Festival of Ideas, which features more than 200 mostly free events to educate, entertain and inspire.

**Societies and sport**
There are over 200 societies and more than 60 sports clubs to choose from. So you can make new friends, indulge your passions or try something new. Whether you’re a beginner or a high-performer, there’s something for everyone at York.

We also offer scholarships, support and training for top performing athletes. Our sports facilities are recognised for their excellence and the University is one of a select number of British Rowing START centres in the UK, supporting students with Olympic potential.

**Our commitment to equality, diversity and inclusion**
Being an international, research-led university relies on equality in participation, progression and success for all. We are committed to creating a working, learning, social and living environment that will enable all our students and staff to achieve their potential, while they experience and celebrate diverse cultures, knowledge and identities and are encouraged to make a positive contribution to the city, region and beyond.
WE’RE HERE TO HELP

Our support services are here if you need them and can help you get the best from your time at York.

**Academic supervisor**
Your academic supervisor will be an integral source of support during your university life. They’ll guide your studies and personal development, and steer you towards the resources and services available for your health, wellbeing and practical needs.

**College team**
Your college team will help you settle in and represent your interests in our community, whether you live on or off campus. They also offer welfare advice and can help resolve issues or point you in the direction of specialists.

**Someone to talk to**
You won’t be short of a listening ear or impartial advice should you need it. If you’re not comfortable discussing your issues or problems with a member of University staff, there are independent sources of support you can access.

The GSA Advice Service and YUSU Advice and Support Centre both offer impartial advice on topics such as academic issues, exceptional circumstances, and health and wellbeing.

You can also speak to Nightline – an independent confidential listening and information service run by students. Our Chaplaincy can provide support to all students regardless of background, as well as opportunities to discuss matters of faith and belief.

**Specialist support**
The Student Hub can provide advice and information on a range of issues, everything from finance and childcare to housing and immigration. They also offer support for students with caring responsibilities.

**Disability Services**
If you have a disability or specific learning difficulty, contact our Disability team before you arrive. They can provide advice, reasonable adjustments and study skills support. Even if you completed your undergraduate degree at York, let our Disability team know, because some of the academic adjustments may need reviewing.

**Mental health support**
Open Door provides support to students experiencing psychological or mental health difficulties. They can work in tandem with the NHS, your GP or other services if you’re receiving therapeutic or medical help for a long-term condition. All University of York students also have 24/7 access to free online mental health and wellbeing support from trained professionals with Big White Wall.

**Health services**
The health centre closest to campus, Unity Health, offers GP appointments, a repeat prescription service and walk-in clinics. If you take medication or have a long-term health condition or disability, contact them before you arrive so they can help you make a smooth transition.

**Space to reflect**
You can access a number of dedicated spaces for prayer and reflection on campus. The chaplains can provide information on places for worship both on and off campus. We also have several student societies that can offer spiritual and cultural support to people of all faiths and none.

**International students**
For international students we provide specialist support on everything from visa advice to adjusting to life in another country and studying in another language. See pages 14–15.
The strong community between postgrads and staff at York has really helped me out. We have postgraduate social spaces, which help me to unwind and get stuck in with all the opportunities available. When I had problems the Support and Wellbeing team were really understanding, just as they are whenever I need advice.

Chris, MA Medieval History
OUR INTERNATIONAL COMMUNITY

Enjoy a global experience as part of a diverse community with students from over 150 countries.
Meet us
Meet us at an event in your country. Our staff make regular overseas visits and work with official representatives across the world. You can also get insights into campus life and find out what it’s really like to live and study here by chatting with staff and students online.

york.ac.uk/meet-us-online

Preparing for your arrival
We provide a range of services to ensure your move to York is as straightforward as possible and to help you prepare for your new life in the UK. If you need a visa to study in the UK, we’ll guide you with expert assistance and advice.

When you arrive
We run a collection service from Manchester Airport during arrivals week, a Welcome Week programme for new students, and English language courses and workshops. We also provide an Immigration Advice service and have facilities for practising your faith.

During your studies
You’ll be offered continuous English language, literacy and communication support during your studies. Our Careers and Placements team offers skills and employability support and can provide you with international networking opportunities through the York Alumni Association.

Study options

Postgraduate taught
A postgraduate taught course (including Masters degrees) will help you develop and build upon the skills and knowledge learned at undergraduate level or enable you to study a new subject at a higher level. See pages 20–31.

Research degrees
Research degrees (including PhDs) allow you to explore a specific area of your chosen subject in-depth. PhDs are the highest level of degree awarded by UK universities. See pages 32–51.

Pre-Masters courses
Our pathway courses can help you plan a route onto many of the Masters degrees at York. Our Pre-Masters programme will strengthen your academic and English language skills.

You’ll be guaranteed a place on your chosen Masters course at York if you complete the pathway course to the required level. Our International Pathway College is situated on Campus East and offers outstanding facilities in the Piazza Building.

Find out more: york.ac.uk/ipc.

Pre-sessional English language courses
These courses are for international students who need to meet an English language condition for entry to their degree. The course you need to take depends on your current IELTS scores and the English language requirements for the degree you wish to study.

If you have an unconditional offer but want to learn essential new study skills and practise your English, you could take our five-week course.

Visiting students
We welcome visiting students from across the world through various partnerships and programmes. You can apply to spend time at York for up to three terms (postgraduate taught) or 18 months (research degrees) before returning to your own university to complete your qualification.

54% of our 2019/20 postgraduate students are from outside the UK

FIND OUT MORE
International students
york.ac.uk/international
International Recruitment team
+44 (0)1904 323534
international@york.ac.uk

I love getting involved with clubs and societies at York. I enjoy the IndoNight event, run by the Indonesian Society, because I get to meet people from my hometown and share my culture with other people. I also like performing with the University’s Korean Cultural Society dance team and going on day trips run by my college and the Graduate Student Association.

Natasha, MSc Green Chemistry and Sustainable Industrial Technology
OUTSTANDING STUDY SPACES

You’ll benefit from an exceptional learning environment, with access to specialist teaching and research facilities.

Study spaces
Our extensive Library is open 24/7, 362 days of the year. It includes over 1,500 study and social learning spaces — including dedicated areas for postgraduate taught and research students. You’ll also find impressive study facilities in other buildings across campus, including the Piazza building and the Ron Cooke Hub’s lakeside pods and collaborative study spaces.

The University Library is home to the Borthwick Institute for Archives, one of the largest and most varied university archives in the UK. Our King’s Manor Library in the city centre has collections relating to architecture, archaeology, medieval studies and eighteenth century studies. Additionally, the York Minster Library is open to all members of the University.

You can hop on a free weekly shuttle bus from campus to take advantage of the world-class resources at the British Library in Boston Spa, just 15 miles from York.

Teaching facilities
Our excellent teaching and learning spaces, laboratories and research facilities allow you to study in a way that’s convenient to you. We continually invest in our teaching and research facilities to provide you with a world-class experience. Our most recent investments are in the Departments of Biology, Chemistry, and Environment and Geography.

Connect on campus
You’ll have no problem getting connected with our extensive wifi across campus. Not bringing your own laptop? Don’t worry, you can use one of our networked computers across campus, many of which are available 24/7 or you can borrow a laptop from us. You can also collaborate and keep in touch using Google Apps on your phone or other devices.

Our virtual learning environment can enhance your learning through simulation, collaborative projects and study activities. In many departments you can also watch videos of your previous lectures, enabling you to reflect and build upon your notes and learning.

I primarily work in the Humanities Research Centre (HRC) when I’m on campus. Having access to the facilities in the HRC – a desk, locker, kitchen, and social spaces – means I feel my contribution to the University’s research and teaching programmes is respected and valued by the University. More broadly, the HRC community has offered me invaluable training and funding opportunities.

Maddie, PhD History of Art
POSTGRADUATE PATHWAYS

We offer a range of postgraduate taught and research degrees with flexible study options.

POSTGRADUATE TAUGHT

Taught courses involve a series of modules delivered through a mix of lectures, seminars and independent study. For some courses you may also undertake a piece of independent study in the form of a dissertation. Qualifications include: MA, MSc, PG Dip, PG Cert, PGCE, LLM and MRes.

See pages 20–31

POSTGRADUATE RESEARCH

Research degrees allow you to conduct a comprehensive study of a particular topic. You'll produce a piece of independent and original research, which you'll write up in the form of a thesis or a dissertation. Research students normally already have a Masters degree. Qualifications include: PhD, MPhil and MA/MSc by research.

See pages 32–51

ONLINE AND DISTANCE LEARNING

You can study flexibly online from anywhere in the world with personal academic support throughout your studies. You'll be part of a collaborative learning community where you'll share ideas with your fellow students. Options include: Postgraduate Certificates and Diplomas, Masters degrees and some PhDs.

See pages 52–53
You may want to expand on your knowledge from your undergraduate degree and boost your career prospects. A taught course is also a good option if you’re looking to progress in your current career or to enter a specific career or industry.

A research degree is suited to independent workers, keen to study intensively over a longer period. You’ll be working with experts to produce a unique piece of research that expands the field of study. It therefore requires you to think creatively and work proactively, with academic rigour.

With full-time, part-time and a growing portfolio of online and distance learning courses available, there are flexible options to suit your lifestyle and career. Whichever route you choose, you’ll work with outstanding academics and enhance your earning potential and career prospects.

For detailed guidance on the types of courses on offer, see our study options on pages 26-27 (taught) and 44-45 (research).

Some teaching and research resources may be adapted and delivered online. This will only be the case in exceptional circumstances, where absolutely necessary, and in line with government advice.
Carter at the Victoria and Albert Museum in London
TAUGHT DEGREES: ACHIEVE MORE

Advance your career and subject knowledge on our expertly designed courses.

Creating opportunity
Competition for graduate-level jobs is becoming tougher as more of the workforce has an undergraduate degree. A postgraduate qualification can set you apart from the competition and propel you towards a new or advanced career.

Why York?
A postgraduate taught degree from York could help you achieve your ambitions. We also offer a range of support to help you identify, develop or change your career path.

You’ll have access to a range of impressive facilities and resources and you’ll benefit from our dedicated Graduate Students’ Association, whether you study online or on campus.

Research-led teaching
We’re one of the world’s premier institutions for inspirational and ground-breaking research. This research expertise feeds directly into your teaching. In the most recent assessment of UK research (Research Excellence Framework 2014), we were ranked 14th overall and 10th for the impact of our research*.

*Times Higher Education 2014 – excluding specialist institutions which submitted fewer than four units of assessment

I appreciate the opportunities the University provides to take my research out of the classroom. I’m currently on placement at the Victoria and Albert Museum in London. My time at the V&A is exposing me to the operations of a museum, providing access to historical art resources to enrich my dissertation, and preparing me for my career.

Carter, MA History of Art

---

FIND OUT MORE
Postgraduate taught
york.ac.uk/pg-taught
ENHANCING YOUR CAREER PROSPECTS

Develop highly sought-after skills so you can stand out as an exceptional candidate.

Your career success
Our graduates succeed at leading organisations all over the world. Your postgraduate qualification could open up new opportunities, enable you to change your career path or keep you ahead in your field of employment.

Whatever your ambition, we'll support you in making the most of your investment in postgraduate study by providing you with career management resources and skills development opportunities that can further your career potential.

Engage with employers
As a Russell Group university, we're a popular choice for many top recruiters, from large corporations to charities and third sector employers. We have a comprehensive programme of events designed to help you connect with potential employers globally, including careers fairs, employer-led events and networking meetings.

We have a wide range of online resources to support your global job search, such as the York Profiles and Mentors platform, which offers the opportunity to network with York alumni in the UK and across the world.

Develop professional networks
Our networking events will help you make valuable connections with recent graduates and established alumni across a range of sectors. Once you leave York, you'll be invited to join the York Alumni Association, giving you lifelong access to careers support and global networking opportunities.

How we can help
Our Careers and Placements team can help you research your options and identify and articulate skills gained through postgraduate-level study. You can take part in our award-winning York Strengths programme, helping you identify your strengths and stand out to employers. Your chosen faculty will also have a dedicated careers consultant who will offer a range of sector-specific careers activities.

International students can explore work in the UK and beyond through bespoke careers advice sessions. Continuous access to online resources is also made available after you leave York, such as Shortlist Me, an online space to practise interview techniques, and CareerSet, an AI-powered resource to review CVs and assist with tailoring job applications for specific roles.

Work while you study
We advertise job vacancies, voluntary work experience and internship opportunities. Our Student Internship Bureau advertises paid, part-time project-based internships with local employers, enabling you to enhance your career prospects alongside your studies.

Some of our Masters courses also include practicals and fieldwork to help you apply the theory and knowledge learned on your course to real-world problems.

Start an enterprise
Tap into the culture of innovation at York in the dedicated Student Enterprise Space, with free hot-desking facilities. Our enterprise team can help you access funding, advice and guidance.

Study abroad
Depending on your course, it may be possible to work or study abroad as part of your Masters, spending from two weeks to a few months at a partner university or host organisation. There are also opportunities...
to immerse yourself in a two-week interdisciplinary academic and cultural programme at an international partner university. These global opportunities can give you a new perspective in your field of expertise and allow you to make valuable professional connections.

Find out more: york.ac.uk/pgt-study-abroad

Learn a language
Our free language and intercultural competency courses help you prepare for a period of work or study abroad. We also offer a number of general and bespoke language courses, from beginner to advanced level.

I’ve found the professional networks particularly useful. It’s a valuable chance to mix with people at various stages of their career and get help and advice on finding work and improving your prospects. Alumni who are leaders in their field share their experiences, allowing us to learn and have constructive discussions. Unmissable.

Anne Marciniak (MSc Healthcare Economics, 1993)
Senior Director, Head of Market Access, Aimmune Therapeutics Ltd
Can you tell us what you are working on at the moment?
I’m working on an assignment that asks whether states, in any circumstance, have the right to restrict immigration. This has been a really interesting assignment because it concerns a very contentious and real issue. I’m enjoying this project for the same reasons I enjoy the course: it’s relevant and current to society today, and the things I’m learning I can apply to everyday life.

Why did you decide to do a Masters?
I decided to do a Masters because I saw it as an opportunity for personal and professional development. I am passionate about human rights and want to work within this field, so for me this Masters was an opportunity for me to gain a deeper understanding about the practical skills needed to advance human rights. It was also an opportunity for me to build useful networks and gain direction by improving my knowledge of the different roles and opportunities available within my chosen field and sector.

Why did you choose to study at York?
I liked that the course at York offered a more practical learning experience. It stood out to me from all the other human rights courses, and when I saw there was an opportunity to travel to South Africa as part of the course I started packing my bags to get here. Even though I didn’t need much more convincing, when I came to visit and saw the beautiful campus I was sold right away! It is definitely the prettiest I have come across. If that wasn’t enough, everyone was so welcoming.

Have you benefitted from any of the University support services?
I have a disability/long-term health condition that means I am not always able to attend lectures in person. However, the teaching style at York is so accessible and supportive that it hasn’t really affected me or my studies negatively. Disability Support kindly produced a Student Support Plan and all my lecturers have been informed about my circumstances and advised on how they might support me – they have always been ready to help me catch up and go over things, or just to have a chat about how things are going for me.

What skills and experience have you gained on your course?
As part of my course I completed a group fieldwork placement in partnership with York Women’s Forum and York: Human Rights City Network. This was a great opportunity for me to develop and enhance many skills that will be relevant in future roles, including carrying out desk-based research to inform research approaches, conducting surveys, understanding and complying with ethical principles, and being able to adapt my communication to different audiences. I believe this acquired skill set will make me a more employable individual because it communicates competence and an ability to meet challenges that come with working life.

Keleisha, MA Applied Human Rights
I’m passionate about human rights and want to work within this field, so for me this Masters was an opportunity to gain a deeper understanding about the practical skills needed to develop my career.

Keleisha, MA Applied Human Rights
EXPERTLY DESIGNED COURSES

Meet your career goals and fit study around your lifestyle with our courses, designed with you in mind.

The York Approach
Our courses are carefully designed by our academics to give you the best opportunities to build your knowledge and skills.

Each course provides unique learning outcomes, so at every stage you’ll know what you’re aiming for in order to develop the knowledge and skills for your chosen career path. You’ll get the guidance you need through supervisor meetings, and group work and feedback on assessments such as exams, coursework, presentations and projects.

Types of course
You can study full-time, part-time or online. Our flexible options will help you balance your studies around family or work commitments.

Masters degrees
A Masters will develop the skills and knowledge you’ve gained at undergraduate level, with opportunities to advance your knowledge or explore a new subject. If you’re already pursuing a career, a Masters will add academic theory to professional experience.

Many of our courses can be studied full-time over one year or part-time over two years (or longer). We offer the following qualifications:

- **Master of Arts (MA) and Master of Science (MSc)** - on a full-time course you’ll typically spend six to nine months following taught modules and then three to six months working on a dissertation.
- **Master of Law (LLM)** is for mid-career professionals or new graduates and enables you to specialise in a field of law. See pages 111 and 119–121.
- **Master of Research (MRes)** is for those who’d like to pursue a career in social policy, social work or psychology, where an understanding of research will be useful. See pages 161 and 162.
- **Master of Public Administration (MPA)** - for experienced public services managers. See page 151, 152, 161 or 162.
- **Master of Public Health (MPH)** prepares you to pursue a career in public or population health to address local and global health problems. See page 99.

PGDip and PGCert
Postgraduate Certificates and Diplomas are shorter in length. Diplomas are typically nine months full-time, while Certificates usually take six months to one year full-time.

Professional training programmes
These courses are designed for certain professions, specifically related to public services:

- **Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE)** – for entry into teaching. See page 82.
- **MSc/PGDip/PGCert Health Professions Education** – designed for professionals from all health backgrounds who are interested in teaching. See page 136.
- **MA Social Work** – this enables you to apply to register as a social worker. See page 162.
You study in a more independent way than at undergraduate level. I understand what my lecturers are currently researching and – naturally – they love talking about it. After our induction all the Linguistics Masters students chatted with the academics. It really felt like I was part of a community of thinkers.

Ben, MSc Forensic Speech Science
FEES AND FUNDING FOR TAUGHT COURSES

Discover your funding options to help with tuition fees and living costs.

Check the funding deadlines
Start researching your funding options before applying to a course. To be eligible for funding you normally need to hold an offer of study. Visit our website for the latest funding information at york.ac.uk/pgt-funding.

York Graduate Loyalty Discount
Completed an undergraduate degree at York? You could be eligible for a ten per cent fee discount for postgraduate taught courses. Read more at york.ac.uk/pgt-alumni-discount.

Tuition fees
Tuition fees cover the cost of your study with us. Fees can vary by course and whether you’re classed as a UK/EU* or international student.

Paying your fees
If you’re self-funding your studies you can normally pay your annual fees in three instalments. For some of our online courses there is a different process for paying your fees.

For full details about fees see york.ac.uk/pgt-fees.

Funding for UK/EU* students
A number of subject-specific scholarships are on offer at York, some of which are funded by generous donors. You could also be eligible for the UK Government Masters Loan to help fund your postgraduate studies.

Find out more: gov.uk/masters-loan.

Funding for international students
We offer a range of scholarships for international students. This includes subject-specific opportunities, country-specific funding and scholarships based on academic merit. A number are funded by generous donors. Check deadlines and find out more at york.ac.uk/pgt-funding.

The British Council also provides useful information about funding for international students. You can contact your local office for advice or search for funding online.

Work while you study
A part-time job or casual work could contribute towards your costs while studying, giving you the opportunity to develop skills that are valued by employers and strengthen your CV. Whatever your situation, our Careers and Placements team can offer help and advice about working part-time during your studies. For more information visit york.ac.uk/pgt-work.

*Note for EU students: at the time of publication, decisions about fees and funding for EU students have not been finalised. The latest information will be announced on our website and via gov.uk.

FIND OUT MORE
Fees and expenses
york.ac.uk/pgt-fees
Funding
york.ac.uk/pgt-funding
My choice to study a Masters was only possible due to the UK Government Masters Loan. I researched this online a lot and even contacted the University about it before applying. Knowing that I could access this loan meant that I was able to consider the course at York without worrying it might burden my family or partner.

Edward, MA Social Justice and Education

York is excellent for students looking for work. I began working as a freelance researcher for an employee engagement company. I then signed up as an occasional theatre steward and I began to pick up even more work as a Student Ambassador – giving tours and welcoming visitors to campus.

Ben, MSc Forensic Speech Science
APPLYING TO A TAUGHT COURSE

Your quick guide to applying.

Look at the entry requirements
Requirements vary by course. Typically you’ll need at least the equivalent of a UK 2:1 honours degree. Some courses accept a 2:2, and some require this combined with professional experience. Check the course web page for specific requirements.

Check the deadline
Applications can be submitted year-round, but we recommend you apply as early as possible as entry to many courses is competitive. Some courses have specific closing dates and a small number of courses recruit in rounds, with different deadlines throughout the year. Check the course web page.

Explore funding options
Various funding options are available to help with tuition fees and living costs. If you’re applying for funding you normally need to hold an offer. Be sure to check the funding application deadlines.
Read the terms and conditions
If you’ve been successful with your application, you’ll be notified of your offer via email. Your offer letter will be available to view at You@York. You should read the terms and conditions it sets out carefully before you accept your offer.

Track your application
We’ll acknowledge your application by email. You can then track the progress of your application online, upload supporting information and update your contact details.

Complete your application
Submit an online application and supply your supporting documents. You don’t need to complete your application all at once: you can start it, save it and finish it later.

Important information

What supporting documents do I need?
We’ll let you know which documents you need to supply at the start of your online application. You may be required to supply an academic transcript, CV and a sample of your written work. Find out more at york.ac.uk/pgt-documents.

International applicants
If you’re an international applicant there are some additional aspects to consider as part of your application.

English language requirements
If you’re a non-native English speaking applicant you must provide evidence of your English language ability. Detailed information is available at york.ac.uk/pgt-language.

Pre-sessional language courses
If you need to meet a language condition, you may be able to take a pre-sessional language course for entry to your chosen postgraduate degree. Read more at york.ac.uk/presessionals.

Pre-Masters pathways
If you don’t meet the entry requirements, some of our Masters courses offer you the opportunity to prepare for entry via an international Pre-Masters course. If you complete the course to the required level you’ll be guaranteed a place on your chosen Masters at York. For more information visit york.ac.uk/international-pathways.

UCAS applications
If you’re applying to an MA in Social Work or a Postgraduate Certificate in Education (PGCE) you must apply through the Universities and Colleges Admissions Service (UCAS).

FIND OUT MORE
Applying
york.ac.uk/pgt-apply
Funding
york.ac.uk/pgt-funding
RESEARCH DEGREES: INNOVATE AND INSPIRE

Make your contribution to human knowledge and develop skills for a wide range of careers.

Creating knowledge
Explore the questions that drive your curiosity. On a research degree, you'll collaborate with pioneering academics across disciplinary boundaries, on discoveries that can make our world a better place and change people’s lives.

Why York?
York is an excellent choice for your research degree. You’ll be working with world-leading academics who are carrying out pioneering research.

You’ll be supported by our Graduate Research School (YGRS), a vibrant community of more than 2,000 research students. YGRS brings together the support you need to make the most of your degree. Alongside your department, they’ll help you to engage with our dynamic research environment and all it has to offer. You’ll receive high-quality training and supervision and get access to workshops, courses, expert advice and the latest funding information.

Innovate and inspire
There are lots of opportunities to showcase your innovation, inspire and be inspired at York. Highlight your discoveries to a broad audience and make connections with other researchers and potential collaborators through competitions and events. Gain presentation experience by explaining your research concisely to a non-specialist audience through the Three Minute Thesis (3MT) competition, or exhibit your research at the PhD Research Spotlight competition.

You can also find out about our latest discoveries at YorkTalks, featuring York’s leading academics, as well as departmental research events and our Open Lectures series.

FIND OUT MORE
Postgraduate research
york.ac.uk/pg-research
I’ve really enjoyed the opportunities I’ve gained through my PhD. Conferences have taken me around the world and collaborations with industry have given me an insight into other ways of conducting research. I’m excited to be working on taking my PhD research into industry – to see my work contribute to products that are on the market would be amazing!

Nicola, PhD Joint Mathematics and Physics
INSPIRATIONAL RESEARCH LEADERS

We continuously invest in our researchers and facilities to maximise our research potential and make a positive impact on the world.
Our pioneering researchers are experts in their fields. Crossing departmental boundaries, they address the great scientific, social and environmental challenges of our time by focusing on interdisciplinary themes: from environmental sustainability and resilience to technologies for the future.

Inspirational Research Leaders
Inspirating and strengthening our academic community, our Inspirational Research Leaders spearhead new research approaches.

Understanding mental disorders
Professor Christina van der Feltz-Cornelis from the Department of Health Sciences and the Hull York Medical School sets the agenda for mental health research. She conducts large epidemiological studies, clinical trials and reviews of trials to aid the understanding, diagnosis and treatment of disorders, with a specific focus in medically unexplained symptoms and the translation of stress to mental disorders.

Integrating evidence
Professor Dawn Hadley from the Department of Archaeology integrates historical and archaeological evidence. She recently collaborated with computer scientists to explore digital methods of analysing and disseminating information about medieval buildings and funerary practices. She is now working with organisations from the region’s creative industries sector on urban regeneration.

Investigating language
Professor Asifa Majid from the Department of Psychology researches categories and concepts in language. Using a large-scale cross-cultural approach, her work explores which aspects of categorisation are fundamentally shared, and which are language-specific.

Going against the flow
Professor Tom McLeish from the Department of Physics researches the properties of ‘soft matter’, a class of materials that can be easily changed by stress. His role as Chair of Natural Philosophy reflects his strong interest in the interdisciplinary work across sciences, such as learning from medieval science to address today’s scientific questions.

Exploring the mind
Professor Matthew Ratcliffe from the Department of Philosophy works in the field of phenomenology (the philosophical study of experience), philosophy of mind and philosophy of psychiatry. Topics that he is currently addressing include trauma and trust, hallucinations, emotional experience, and emotional regulation. His current research project, Grief: A Study of Human Emotional Experience, analyses and develops contemporary understanding of the nature of grief.

Examining the past
Professor Gillian Russell from the Department of English and Related Literature specialises in British and Irish literature and culture of the period 1730–1830. Her current research projects include Charles Lamb’s sociability and political ephemera in Britain and Ireland.

Overcoming mathematical obstacles
Mathematical Physicist Dr Benoit Vicedo from the Department of Mathematics works in the field of classical and quantum integrable systems. He has developed a distinctive new approach to the long-standing open problem of ‘non-ultralocality’ in quantum integrable field theories.

Getting to the heart of the matter
Professor Daniel Watts from the Department of Physics utilises the world’s most intense electromagnetic beams to probe the structure of hadronic matter and carry out precision measurements on atomic nuclei. His research provides new information on nuclei, the origin of mass and neutron stars.
Can you tell us about your research?
My research is focused on trapping individual bacteria to study their response to antibiotics by using a combination of optical and electrical techniques. The aim is to pinpoint the best antibiotic for a specific infection, thereby reducing the overuse of drugs that’s causing an uncontrolled spread of antibiotic resistance. The best thing about my PhD is that I do research on something I am deeply interested in and that can have tangible effects on our daily lives.

Why did you decide to do a PhD?
Studying for a PhD felt like a natural next step to me. I have always been interested in all natural phenomena and eager to learn new concepts. I thought a PhD was the best route to fuel this passion and apply it to real-life problems. My experience of a PhD at York is confirming these initial beliefs on a daily basis. I am continuously exposed to new ideas and mindsets by collaborating with people from different departments, nationalities and cultural backgrounds.

Why did you choose to study at York?
The research group I’m working in is the main reason I choose York. My supervisor is a world leader in the field of photonic crystals (particular structured materials to control the propagation of light at the nanoscale). It was my dream since my Masters degree to work with him. Beyond this, I realised that York has so much to offer with its stimulating research environment, interdisciplinary scientific collaborations and a beautiful city.

What skills and experience have you gained through your PhD?
The skills a PhD provides you with are countless. I have gained knowledge and abilities that have contributed to successes like delivering a TEDx talk and winning the national Falling Walls competition in 2019, which then took me to the international competition in Berlin. I’ve also been invited as a judge for the Three Minute Thesis (3MT) competition at the University of Ghana.

These accomplishments stemmed from my participation in our local 3MT competition. The aim is to present your PhD research in just three minutes. The experience helped me to really understand what my research is about and to make it accessible to the general public. Taking part in the competition really boosted my confidence, both in myself and in my research topic and enhanced my presentation skills, which I believe are essential in many job searches.

More practically, researching at York allows you to learn how to search the literature, prepare a good presentation, liaise with people, write a good research report or paper, manage your own time and tasks and, eventually, become an independent thinker and researcher. Not to mention that you work towards becoming an expert in your research field, which clearly helps to find a job and really enhances your CV.

Giampaolo, PhD Physics

Through his PhD, Giampaolo is tackling the global threat of antibiotic resistance and realising his dream of working with a world-leading supervisor.
The research group I’m working in is the main reason I chose York. My supervisor is a world leader in the field of photonic crystals. It was my dream since my Masters degree to work with him.

Giampaolo, PhD Physics
Jamie gained two degrees at York and then spent several years working in the media. She returned to campus to pursue a PhD in a subject that is both personal to her and much debated in society.
Can you tell us about your research?
I have chosen to research something that is deeply personal to me – beauty ideals and women’s relationships to their bodies. A lot of the questions I am addressing in my research are issues I have struggled with in my own life. It’s rewarding to be able to investigate how other women respond to these same issues and to conceptualise alternative ways that we might approach them. I’m also excited that my research responds to what is happening in the media as well as in girls’ and women’s very real lives. I hope that my work will contribute towards changing the way we think and talk about these issues.

How do you achieve a work/life balance while doing a PhD?
I don’t try to force myself to work when I’m feeling tired, burnt out or unmotivated. I allow myself time off to do other things that interest me and trust that when I’ve had the rest I need, I will be able to work and write far more efficiently and productively. Also, I make sure I get enough exercise – yoga and weightlifting at the gym makes a huge difference to my energy levels and to keeping a clear head.

What skills and experience have you gained through your PhD?
I’ve had the opportunity to be involved in organising and participating in many conferences, workshops and other student-oriented events such as coordinating the PhD Spotlight competition, organising poetry readings, and facilitating a body-acceptance yoga workshop. I’ve also presented as many papers as I can at conferences to strengthen my PhD research and develop my public engagement and public-speaking skills. Participating in the Three Minute Thesis competition (3MT) at York, and then going on to compete, and win, at national-level has also had a massive effect on catapulting my academic career. I’ve since received several invitations to speak at conferences, and developed a tremendous amount of confidence as a researcher and speaker.

Have you benefitted from any of the University’s support services?
My entire PhD journey would not be what it is without my supervisors – they have been supportive, generous, kind and deeply caring at every stage of my thesis. I cannot stress enough how important this support has been to me, not just for my research but for my career development and for my entire academic and extracurricular experience at York. My supervisors have demonstrated over and over again that they care about my mental health and overall wellbeing and development, as much as my research. They perfectly understand that the strength of my work is the result of holistic wellbeing. They are also generous with their encouragement and reassurances. Most importantly they believe in my potential both within the PhD and beyond. I have also found support from the Research Excellence Training Team exceptional, from the time I first applied for the 3MT competition and well after.

Jamie, PhD Women’s Studies

"Participating in the Three Minute Thesis competition at York, and then going on to compete, and win, at national level has also had a massive effect on catapulting my academic career.

Jamie, PhD Women’s Studies"
INTERDISCIPLINARY RESEARCH

Our world-class research environment combines internationally renowned research institutes, centres and facilities to promote specialist and interdisciplinary research across departments.

By working across disciplines, our researchers are able to collaborate and inspire each other to see their work from new angles and address global development challenges in innovative ways.

York supports its research through a wide variety of centres and institutes. Each of those highlighted below drives research and knowledge exchange through governmental, non-profit, and industrial engagement. See a longer list of our research units at york.ac.uk/research/units.

Digital Creativity Labs provides a centre of excellence in which top researchers explore the rich space where games and interactive media converge.

digitalcreativity.ac.uk

XRStories expands the potential of immersive and interactive technologies for digital storytelling, complemented by SIGN, a programme designed to increase the capacity and competitiveness of the screen industries in Yorkshire and Humber.

xrstories.co.uk

The Leverhulme Centre for Anthropocene Biodiversity brings together world-leading researchers to improve our understanding of the relationship between humanity and the world’s biodiversity.

york.ac.uk/anthropocene-biodiversity

The UK Quantum Communications Hub brings quantum communications technologies to market by developing secure quantum cryptography to combat emerging cybersecurity threats.

quantumcommshub.net

The Assuring Autonomy International Programme addresses the challenge of assurance and regulation of robotics and autonomous systems (RAS).

york.ac.uk/assuring-autonomy

YorRobots brings together researchers and practitioners with an interest in robotics and autonomous systems, and their applications.

york.ac.uk/yorrobots

The Interdisciplinary Global Development Centre works to create sustainable change that directly benefits communities in developing countries around the world.

york.ac.uk/igdc

These three activities are drawn together in the new Institute for Safe Autonomy.

york.ac.uk/safe-autonomy
I develop computational tools to study the evolution of hepatitis B. Working at YCCSA has introduced me to new ideas and collaborations. Exploring the interface of mathematics and biology with high profile academics has allowed me to move from biology to bioinformatics, expanding my skill set and opening doors for my career.

Eva, PhD Biology, York Cross-disciplinary Centre for Systems Analysis (YCCSA)

York Plasma Institute specialises in fusion for energy, laser plasmas and low-temperature plasmas used in medicine and manufacturing. Its world-leading experts and world-class facilities provide an outstanding environment.

york.ac.uk/ypi

The York Biomedical Research Institute is a new cross-departmental initiative set up to expand and consolidate York’s international expertise in biomedical research.

york.ac.uk/biomedical

The Wolfson Atmospheric Chemistry Laboratories study the science of indoor, local and global air pollution, stratospheric ozone depletion and climate change. They are a leading source of government advice.

york.ac.uk/wacl

The Humanities Research Centre is at the heart of York’s investment in arts and humanities, bringing together our departments and centres to provide a dynamic environment for imaginative research.

york.ac.uk/hrc

Our Research Centre for Social Sciences provides a hub for collaborations and postgraduate life, drawing together researchers from across our social science departments and research centres.

york.ac.uk/social-science

FIND OUT MORE
Research at York
york.ac.uk/research
Research units at York
york.ac.uk/research/units
Campus investment
york.ac.uk/campus-investment
SUPPORTING YOUR CAREER AMBITIONS

Develop your professional skills and career profile in a supportive and stimulating environment.

Preparing for success
Whether you see your future career in research, industry, or in another job sector, we’ll offer you the support you need to achieve your ambitions. The skills you’ll develop as a research student are highly valued in a wide variety of sectors.

Boost your skills
Our award-winning Research Excellence Training Team provide a range of courses and workshops, covering topics such as governance, engagement, influence, impact, presentation skills, networking and project management. They’re designed to equip you with the skills, attributes and knowledge to thrive as an independent researcher.

Develop your goals
You’ll be encouraged to produce a Professional Development Plan. It’s designed to help you have constructive conversations with your supervisor and Thesis Advisory Panel about the skills you want to develop.

Gain teaching experience
From laboratory demonstration to leading seminars and marking, many research students at York take advantage of the opportunity to add teaching experience to their portfolio of skills. Teaching can improve your confidence and develop your creativity as you learn to engage people with your disciplinary expertise.

If you’re offered a teaching position, we’ll provide you with the training and support to teach in an international research environment. We also offer the York Learning and Teaching Award programme – a Masters-level course that confers professional recognition as an Associate Fellow of the Higher Education Academy.

Get careers advice
Our Careers and Placements team includes a dedicated postgraduate careers consultant. They provide information, advice and support as well as access to a variety of recruiters through careers fairs and networking events. Our enterprise team can offer guidance and help you find funding to start a business. With a rich programme of networking events, you can make connections with established alumni from a range of sectors.

Study abroad
Depending on your area of research, you may be able to apply for a study or work placement at one of our partner universities or host organisations. There are also opportunities to immerse yourself in a two-week interdisciplinary

95% of York research students enter work or further study within six months of completing their course

Destination of Leavers from Higher Education Survey 2016/17 (HESA), UK/EU graduates

academic and cultural programme at an international partner university. These global opportunities can give you a new perspective in your field of expertise and allow you to make valuable professional connections.

Find out more: york.ac.uk/pgt-study-abroad

Learn a language
We offer free language and intercultural courses to help you prepare for a period of work or study abroad. We also offer a number of general and bespoke language courses, from beginner to advanced level.
A postgraduate research degree at York has been the foundation of a passionate and successful professional life. The modules, conferences and research centres at the University allowed me to gain knowledge and think outside the box to pursue economic research.

I now provide financial policy advice for developing economies to achieve a more sustainable and inclusive economic growth and development.

Osvaldo, Economic Consultant, Central Bank of Dominican Republic
PhD Economics
OUR RESEARCH DEGREES

Complete a piece of original research with expert guidance from world-class academics.
Studying at York has been incredible. I’ve travelled the world, visiting seven different countries, and received training from several labs at the forefront of my field. I’ve also had opportunities to develop my communication and public-speaking skills through conferences and outreach, including the outstanding Three Minute Thesis competition. All the while I’ve been given exceptional support from my supervisor and surrounding department.

Will, PhD Laser Plasma Physics
FEES AND FUNDING: RESEARCH DEGREES

Discover your funding options to help with tuition fees and living costs.

Check the funding deadlines
Start researching your funding options before applying to a course. To be eligible for funding you normally need to hold an offer of study. Visit our website for the latest funding information at york.ac.uk/pgr-funding.

Tuition fees
Tuition fees cover the cost of your study with us. They can vary by course and whether you’re classed as a UK/EU* or international student.

Paying your fees
If you’re self-funding your studies you can normally pay your annual fees in three instalments.

For full details see york.ac.uk/pgr-fees.

Funding for UK/EU* students
We offer an impressive range of research council funding and studentships at York. You can also find funding through our research centres and doctoral training programmes (see page 51).

There are a number of University subject-specific scholarships on offer at York, as well as some PhD opportunities funded by our major research units.

As a UK/EU* student, you could be eligible for a UK government doctoral loan to help fund your postgraduate studies. There are also UK government loans available to MPhil or MA/MSc by Research students. Find out more at gov.uk.

Funding for international students
The York Graduate Research School recognises excellence by offering three to four scholarships which cover 100 per cent of tuition fees, a generous stipend (to cover living expenses), plus a research training support grant for three or four years (depending on the course).

You may also be able to apply for subject- or country-specific scholarships and funding. Check deadlines and find out more at york.ac.uk/pgr-funding.

In addition, the British Council provides useful information about funding for international students. You can contact your local office for advice or search for funding online.

*Note for EU students: at the time of publication, decisions about fees and funding for EU students have not been finalised. The latest information will be announced on our website and via gov.uk.

Work or teach while you study
A part-time job or casual work could contribute towards your living costs, giving you the opportunity to develop skills that are valued by employers and strengthen your CV. You can make use of our internal teaching opportunities through the Graduate Teaching Assistant (GTA) programme, which provides you with extensive, flexible training and the chance to share some of your expertise with our undergraduate students. You can also apply for teaching-related opportunities within your department. This could include laboratory demonstrating, facilitating tutorials or seminars, invigilating, marking and teaching-related administration.
I’ve worked part-time throughout my PhD which has been a practical thing for me to do. It has given me the opportunity to develop interpersonal skills and explore career opportunities outside my studies. As a self-funded student, I’ve always seen work as a necessity, but I’ve tried to see the benefits too.

Maddie, PhD History of Art
APPLYING TO A RESEARCH DEGREE

Your quick guide to applying.

1. **Look at the entry requirements**
   Normally you’ll need at least the equivalent of a UK upper second-class (2:1) honours degree and, in some cases, a Masters degree.

2. **Check the deadline**
   In most cases applications can be submitted year-round. However, we recommend you apply as early as possible as entry to some areas is competitive.

3. **Explore funding options**
   In many cases you’ll need to have received an offer before you can apply for funding, so be sure you check the funding application deadlines. They usually fall between January and March.
Research proposal guidance
The purpose of this is to establish whether you, the academic department and your eventual supervisor(s) are sure that you and the University are well matched and can make progress. This is achieved through discussion and correspondence, towards defining your research topic before you start your course. Find out more at york.ac.uk/proposals.

What supporting documents do I need?
We'll let you know which documents you need to supply at the start of your online application. You may be required to supply an academic transcript, academic references and a sample of your written work. Read more at york.ac.uk/pgr-documents.

International applicants
If you're an international applicant there are some additional aspects to consider as part of your application, including English language and visa requirements.

Language requirements
If you're a non-native English-speaking applicant you must provide evidence of your English language ability. Detailed information is available at york.ac.uk/pgr-language.

Pre-sessional language courses
If you need to meet a language condition, you may be able to take a pre-sessional language course for entry to your chosen research degree. Read more at york.ac.uk/presessionals.

Complete your application
Submit an online application, your research proposal and your supporting documents. You don’t need to complete your application all at once; you can start it, save it and finish it later.

Prepare your research proposal
Your research proposal is an integral part of the application process. It must outline the topic of your proposed research and the questions it addresses. You should indicate how you’ll carry out your research.

Track your application
We’ll acknowledge your application by email. You can then track the progress of your application online, upload supporting information and update your contact details.

Read the terms and conditions
If you’ve been successful with your application, you’ll receive an offer letter via email. You should read the terms and conditions set out in this letter carefully before you accept your offer. If you’ve been awarded funding, ensure you have read the terms and conditions in your award letter too.

FIND OUT MORE
Applying york.ac.uk/pgr-apply
Funding york.ac.uk/pgr-funding
I’m less than a year into my PhD, but I feel like I’ve already learned so much and grown as a researcher. My supervisors have been really supportive, I’ve had the opportunity to meet excellent scientists from around the world, and I benefit from facilities and expertise at both the York Plasma Institute and the UK’s national fusion research laboratory in Oxfordshire.

Lena, PhD Plasma Physics (Fusion CDT), and previously MSc Fusion Energy
Doctoral Training Partnerships and Centres for Doctoral Training (CDTs) provide an innovative learning environment, with broader development opportunities such as research visits or placements. You’ll develop technical and transferable skills, build relationships with researchers at other universities and forge links with industrial and cultural partners.

We award over £7m of studentships to our students each year through UK Research and Innovation. Continuation of these programmes is subject to ongoing funding by Research Councils.

For the latest information check york.ac.uk/pgr-funding.

Faculty of Arts and Humanities
The White Rose College of the Arts & Humanities is a collaboration between the Universities of Leeds, Sheffield and York, funded by the Arts and Humanities Research Council and the White Rose University Consortium since 2014 and until 2024. Led by York, it provides training, development activities, public engagement opportunities and partnership working outside academia to a community of more than 200 doctoral researchers.

Faculty of Social Sciences
The White Rose Social Sciences Doctoral Training Partnership is a collaboration across the social sciences at the Universities of Bradford, Hull, Leeds, Manchester Metropolitan, Sheffield, Sheffield Hallam and York.

It was funded by the Economic and Social Research Council in 2016 and offers 335 studentships. This major centre of expertise enables PhD students to participate in local, national and international networks of non-academic partners, opinion formers, policymakers and leading academics.

York leads this dynamic collaboration, working with Goldsmiths, University of London; Queen Mary, University of London; and the University of Essex.

EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training in Fusion Energy Science and Technology
We lead this collaboration alongside world-class institutes, industry partners and the Universities of Durham, Liverpool, Manchester and Oxford. The CDT provides access to fusion devices across the world, with research projects spanning plasma physics, materials science and related fusion technologies.

Other doctoral training programmes
In addition to these CDTs, we offer further programmes funded by the EPSRC, Biotechnology and Biological Sciences Research Council (BBSRC) and Natural Environment Research Council (NERC).

FIND OUT MORE
Doctoral training programmes
york.ac.uk/pgr-funding
How our courses work
All our courses are designed specifically for online and distance learners and are as academically rigorous as campus-based equivalents.

You’ll follow a structured learning programme with access to York’s virtual learning environment (VLE), which serves as both an online classroom and a comprehensive resource centre. As well as receiving expert academic support from your course tutors, you’ll interact with, and learn from, your fellow students. Some of our online courses include some real-time contact.

Flexible study
You’ll have the freedom to choose when and where to study, allowing you to combine work and study without needing to take time away from your job.

Taught courses
We offer a range of high quality, research-informed online and distance learning courses, combined with personal academic support. Options include Postgraduate Certificates and Diplomas, as well as Masters.

Studying with us, you’ll be part of a collaborative learning community and have access to excellent resources. You’ll graduate with a respected qualification which will enhance your career prospects and demonstrate expertise in your chosen field.

Our online and distance learning courses cover a range of subject areas, listed here: york.ac.uk/distance-learning.

PhDs
We also offer an increasing number of PhDs by distance learning. These PhDs involve some trips to York and virtual engagement with the research environment in your department, but you’ll be able to research and study away from the campus.

PhD subjects for distance learning include:
- Archaeology (page 62)
- Computer Science (page 72)
- Conservation Studies (page 62)
- Education (page 82)
- History of Art (page 109)

Professional development
Our courses offer opportunities for professional development within an international peer group. Through the course curriculum and shared professional experiences, you’ll gain insights, ideas, skills and good practice that you can apply immediately in your current workplace.

How to apply
For information on how to apply, see the individual course pages. The application process for most of our online and distance learning courses is the same as the steps on pages 30–31 (taught) and pages 48–49 (research).
I’m impressed by the range, organisation and clear presentation of content on the online learning platform. The flexibility and accessibility of the material has made engaging with the degree and fitting study around other commitments far more manageable. Combined with the professionalism and expertise of the academic staff, my experience as a distance learner has been an overwhelmingly positive one.

Alison, MA Social and Public Policy
SUBJECTS TO STUDY
The Department of Archaeology has a strong international outlook, researching archaeology around the globe.

We're based on the main University campus and at King's Manor, a beautiful medieval building in the centre of York. You'll work with leading prehistorians, archaeological scientists, historical archaeologists and heritage experts. We have close ties with York’s wider community of archaeology and heritage professionals and volunteer placement opportunities are available within the city and across the region.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Digital Archaeology
- Digital Heritage
- Historical Archaeology
- Medieval Archaeology
- Bioarchaeology
- Zooarchaeology
- Funerary Archaeology
- Field Archaeology
- Material Culture and Experimental Archaeology
- Early Prehistory and Human Origins
- Prehistoric Landscape Archaeology
- Mesolithic Archaeology
- Conservation Studies
- Conservation Studies (Historic Buildings)
- Cultural Heritage Management
- Archaeology of Buildings
- Iron Age and Celtic Archaeology
- Roman Archaeology
- Sustainability Studies
- Sustainability Science
- Stained Glass Conservation and Heritage Management (see page 106)
- Human Anatomy and Evolution (see page 133)
- English Building History (see page 122)

**Research degrees**
- Archaeology
- Archaeological Studies
- Conservation Studies

**Contact us**

Postgraduate Administrator
Helen Chan
+44 (0)1904 323963
archaeology@york.ac.uk

**Study at the cutting edge of archaeological investigation in the UK’s archaeological capital**

york.ac.uk/archaeology
Taught courses

Digital Archaeology

Digital technologies offer us new ways to understand, interpret and model the past. Gain practical experience and a broad foundation in computing applications that is highly valued in the heritage sector.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Digital Knowledge Production in Archaeology
- Analysis and Visualisation
- Virtual Reality and 3D Modelling
- Spatial Analysis in GIS

Digital Heritage

Digital practices are becoming increasingly important in the heritage sector. Draw on archaeological information sciences and cultural heritage to combine theoretical and applied study of heritage management with practical training in new technologies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Digital Knowledge Production in Archaeology
- Analysis and Visualisation
- Cultural Heritage Management: Museums, Audiences and Interpretation
- Digital Imaging

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
**Historical Archaeology**

Study at the cutting edge of post-medieval archaeological investigation. Gain practical training and examine wide-ranging themes as you explore the emergence of the modern world from the end of the Middle Ages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Making the Nation
- Empires of Improvement
- Documents and Archives for Archaeologists
- Domestic Historic Interiors

---

**Bioarchaeology**

Undertake cutting-edge training in osteoarchaeological analysis of skeletal remains and expand your knowledge of the latest developments in molecular techniques applied to artefacts and biological remains.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- The Archaeology of the Human Bone
- Ancient Biomolecules
- Human Bone Practicals
- Artefacts from Excavation

---

**Medieval Archaeology**

Northern England offers unrivalled opportunities to study and research medieval archaeology. Explore the artefacts, landscapes and buildings, and the social, cultural and environmental contexts of medieval Britain, Western Europe and Scandinavia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- The Viking Age: People, Places and Things
- Medieval Settlement and Communities
- Introduction to Ceramic Petrology
- Death and Burial in the Age of the Vikings

---

**Zooarchaeology**

Develop the knowledge and techniques to study the roles of animals in human societies from the Palaeolithic to the present, exploring the ways we can use animal remains to model past human ecology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Animal Bones for Archaeologists
- Interpreting Animal Remains
- Zooarchaeology 1: Identifying Animal Bones
- Ancient Biomolecules
Funerary Archaeology

Combine analysis of human remains with their archaeological context to take a truly interdisciplinary approach to studying life, death and burial in the past.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- The Archaeology of Human Bones
- Debates in Funerary Archaeology
- Human Bones Practicals
- Radiocarbon Chronologies

Field Archaeology

Be part of the next generation of archaeological pioneers, combining theory and practice to deepen your theoretical knowledge and understanding of the logistical challenges, legal requirements and ethics involved in archaeological fieldwork.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Gathering Field Archaeology Data
- Analysing Field Archaeology Data
- Landscape and Earthworks Survey
- Geophysical Survey

Material Culture and Experimental Archaeology

Discover the theories underpinning our understanding of the material world while developing invaluable practical skills. You’ll explore ethnoarchaeological and experimental archaeological approaches to objects, alongside functional analyses of a broad range of artefact types.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Ethnoarchaeology
- Experimental Archaeology in Context
- Experimental Archaeology Design and Practice
- Material Culture Theory in Practice

Early Prehistory and Human Origins

Discover archaeological, cognitive and social approaches to human origins and explore what it means to be human through dedicated study of early prehistoric societies from our earliest ancestors to the dawn of agriculture.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Evolving Minds and Societies
- Hunting and Gathering Societies
- Primate Ecology and Evolution
- Human Evolutionary Anatomy
Prehistoric Landscape Archaeology

Bridge the links between landscape theory and practice with a broad foundation in the recognition, recording, interpretation and conservation of archaeological landscapes, focusing on human ecology and the interactions of people with their environments.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Concepts of Landscape
- Themes in the Prehistoric Landscape
- Landscape and Earthworks Survey
- Mesolithic Lifeways

Mesolithic Archaeology

Explore the ways in which the European Mesolithic has been interpreted from the 19th century to the present day, with teaching drawn from the Department’s own cutting-edge research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Mesolithic Lifeways
- Mesolithic Funerary Archaeology
- Ethnoarchaeology
- Hunting and Gathering Societies

Conservation Studies

Gain a broad understanding of conservation with a combination of practice-based and theoretical learning. You’ll gain essential disciplinary knowledge and scholarship techniques, with the opportunity to gain hands-on experience in sustainable building conservation practice.

This course follows the internationally recognised ICOMOS Guidelines for Education and Training in Conservation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Approaches to Conservation
- Issues in Cultural Heritage Conservation
- Practical Building Conservation Skills
- Sustainable Building Conservation Skills

Conservation Studies (Historic Buildings)

Engage with conservation in the context of historic buildings with a blend of practice and theory. Working with experienced practitioners, you’ll combine essential disciplinary knowledge and scholarship with hands-on experience in sustainable building conservation practice.

Accredited by the Institute of Historic Building Conservation (IHBC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Approaches to Conservation
- Practical Building Conservation Skills
- Conservation Solutions
- Issues in Cultural Heritage Conservation

york.ac.uk/archaeology
### Cultural Heritage Management

Learn to understand key aspects of heritage management theory and practice, exploring why heritage matters, who decides what constitutes heritage, and how to present the past to the public.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Cultural Heritage Management 1: Concepts, Principles and Practice
- Cultural Heritage Management 2: Museums, Audiences and Interpretation
- Debates in Museum Theory and Practice
- Heritage Education

### Iron Age and Celtic Archaeology

Explore the European Iron Age with teaching drawn from our cutting-edge research. Combine archaeological evidence and new scientific methods to inform ideas and spark new debates on the nature of ‘Celtic identity’.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- The Ancient Celts: Archaeology and Identity in Iron Age Europe
- Life and Death in Iron Age Britain and Ireland
- The Archaeology of Human Bones
- Debates in Funerary Archaeology

### Archaeology of Buildings

Train in the systematic research, visual analysis and archaeological recording and interpretation of buildings, while exploring the history of architecture in the UK from c.1000 to the present day.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Analysing Historic Buildings
- Interpreting Historic Buildings
- Buildings Survey
- Domestic Historic Interiors

### Roman Archaeology

From the emergence of interest in the Classical past to the latest developments in archaeological science, engage with a wide range of issues relating to European Roman archaeology, drawing on York’s Roman heritage.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Roman Europe
- Death, Burial and Commemoration in the Roman World
- Debates in Funerary Archaeology
- Digital Knowledge Production in Archaeology
**Sustainability Studies**

Working across the fields of archaeology, geography, ecology and environmental economics, explore the factors that make some systems sustainable while others fail. You’ll have the flexibility to pursue your interests while gaining a comprehensive overview of sustainability in the past and future.

**Research degrees**

We have dedicated study facilities for research students, providing a friendly space to bring together postgraduate researchers. The research community offers plenty of opportunities to get involved, from numerous special interest groups to a series of seminars and conferences.

- **PhD Archaeology**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Conservation Studies**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Archaeology by distance learning**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Conservation Studies by distance learning**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Archaeology**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MPhil Conservation Studies**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MA Archaeological Studies (by research)**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **MA Conservation Studies (by research)**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Sustainability I: Definitions and methods of assessment
- Sustainability II: Understanding sustainability as change through time
- Biodiversity Conservation and Protected Areas
- Issues in Cultural Heritage Conservation

**Sustainability Science**

Develop your understanding of sustainability, drawing on ecology, bio- and geo-science to understand earth-system processes, and social sciences and humanities to understand societal impacts. Tailor the course to your interests while gaining the skills to work towards sustainable solutions to environmental and social problems.

**Degree**

- **MSc**

**Duration**

- FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years

**Entry requirements**

- 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

- IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Sustainability I: Definitions and methods of assessment
- Sustainability II: Understanding sustainability as change through time
- Research Skills and Statistical Methods
- Environmental Governance

**Doctoral Training Partnerships**

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students studying at York. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- **NERC Doctoral Training Partnership in Adapting to the Challenges of a Changing Environment (ACCE), with the Universities of Sheffield and Liverpool, the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, and the Natural History Museum:**
  - [acce.shef.ac.uk](http://acce.shef.ac.uk)
- **White Rose College of Arts and Humanities (WRoCAH), with the Universities of Leeds and Sheffield:**
  - [wrocah.ac.uk](http://wrocah.ac.uk)

See page 51.
With some 70 academic staff, we cover the spectrum of contemporary biological sciences from molecular aspects of cancer to field ecology. Our teaching draws directly from our research, meaning you’ll be working with academics who are leading their respective fields. You’ll get to use modern, purpose-built facilities and benefit from our interdisciplinary collaborations across the sciences and the Hull York Medical School.

Many of our graduates go on to further study or to work in industries such as pharmaceuticals, agrochemicals, biotechnology and the environment, as well as in government.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Biodiversity, Ecology and Ecosystems
- Biotechnology
- Biomedical Sciences

**Research degrees**
- Biology
- Mechanistic Biology
- Adapting to the Challenges of a Changing Environment

Collaborate across biological disciplines

york.ac.uk/biology
Taught courses

Biodiversity, Ecology and Ecosystems

Explore the theory underpinning ecology and use analytical processes to evaluate ecosystem contexts. You'll train in understanding functional aspects of biodiversity and ecosystems research, from considering molecular applications through to sustainability, while developing the skills needed for doctoral research or work in related industries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

- 2:1 undergraduate degree in bioscience or a related subject or 2:2 with substantial industry experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Biodiversity, Ecosystems and Ecology
- Data Analysis and Programming in the Biosciences
- Research, Professional and Team Skills
- Independent study module

Biotechnology

This course provides integrated training in modern recombinant DNA, protein expression and bioreactor technology. You'll acquire the requisite skills in biomolecular and biochemical techniques to support your career in biotechnology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

- 2:1 undergraduate degree in bioscience or a related subject or 2:2 with substantial industry experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Industrial Biotechnology
- Data Analysis and Programming in the Biosciences
- Research, Professional and Team Skills
- Independent study module
Biomedical Sciences

Be at the forefront of healthcare research focusing on personalised medicine, stem cells and the prospect of gene editing. This taught Masters course provides an in-depth grounding in contemporary molecular medicine.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in bioscience or a related subject or 2:2 with substantial industry experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Molecular Basis of Disease
- Data Analysis and Programming in the Biosciences
- Research, Professional and Team Skills
- Independent study module

Research degrees

Our postgraduate research degrees cover the whole spectrum of modern biological disciplines, from field ecology to protein structure.

We have around 120 research students and our supportive culture results in high completion success rates.

- **PhD Biology**
  - FT 3/4 years, PT 6/8 years
- **PhD Mechanistic Biology**
  - FT 4 years, PT 8 years
- **PhD Adapting to the Challenges of a Changing Environment**
  - FT 4 years, PT 8 years
- **MPhil Biology**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MSc by Research in Biology**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Doctoral Training Partnerships

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students studying at York. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- **NERC Doctoral Training Partnership in Adapting to the Challenges of a Changing Environment (ACCE)**, with the Universities of Sheffield and Liverpool, the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, and the Natural History Museum [acce.shef.ac.uk](http://acce.shef.ac.uk)
- **BBSRC White Rose Doctoral Training Partnership in Mechanistic Biology** with the Universities of Leeds and Sheffield
- **Leverhulme Centre for Anthropocene Biodiversity**, in partnership with the University of St Andrews, Université de Sherbrooke (Canada), and Australian National University

See page 51.
Join over 150 graduate students from around the world furthering chemical understanding in our outstanding facilities.

Studying in a department with 55 research-active staff and an interdisciplinary and collegiate approach, you can engage in collaborative projects offered across the discipline and the University.

Our strong links with industry will help you find opportunities to work closely with chemical companies during your studies. Excellence in research and teaching, plus industry-supported projects, mean our alumni go on to careers in academia, industry, government, non-governmental organisations and teaching.

At a glance

**Taught course**
Green Chemistry and Sustainable Industrial Technology

**Research degrees**
Chemistry
Biological Chemistry

React to the challenges of 21st-century science in a department with top-quality teaching and an international research reputation

[link]
york.ac.uk/chemistry
**World-leading research**
Ninety-four per cent of our research rated ‘internationally excellent’ or ‘world-leading’
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

**Athena SWAN Gold** in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

**£35m funding boost**
We’ve invested over £35m in new research and teaching laboratories since 2011

**Centre of excellence**
Our Green Chemistry Centre of Excellence is internationally recognised for its pioneering research

**Industry experts**
Many supervisors have strong links to industry, providing opportunities for collaboration

---

**Taught course**

**Green Chemistry and Sustainable Industrial Technology**
Focus on developing sustainable chemical products and processes while minimising the generation and use of hazardous substances. This course will equip you with key skills in green chemistry and green chemical technology.

*Accredited by the Royal Society of Chemistry*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:2 undergraduate degree in Chemistry or a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.0 in writing with at least 5.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Principles of Green Chemistry
- Application of Green Chemistry
- Commercialisation of Green Chemistry
- Green Chemistry Transferable Skills

---

**Research centres**
- Centre of Excellence in Mass Spectrometry
- Centre for Magnetic Resonance
- Centre for Hyperpolarisation in Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- Green Chemistry Centre of Excellence

**Research areas**
- Analytical
- Atmospheric
- Energy research
- Environmental
- Green
- Inorganic
- Materials
- Organic
- Physical
- Structural biology

**Facilities**
- State-of-the-art research and teaching laboratories
  - Over 150 research fumehoods in four synthetic chemistry buildings
  - Exceptional structural biology laboratories
  - The largest atmospheric chemistry laboratories in the UK
- Four laser and ultra-fast laser laboratories
- Cutting-edge analytical support facilities
- Nuclear Magnetic Resonance (NMR) centre housing six open access NMR spectrometers (11 in total)
- In-house NMR, mass spectrometry, X-ray, microanalysis and chromatography service
- Electronic, glass-blowing and mechanical workshops
- Cryo-electron microscopy facility

---

*Key:*
- FT – Full-time
- PT – Part-time
Research degrees

Our research degrees give you the opportunity to do advanced independent research, in close collaboration with a supervisor, into an area of chemistry that interests you.

You’ll have opportunities to present your research at seminars, meetings and conferences in the UK and abroad. We offer in-house training to help you develop your language and communication skills. A conference funding budget is available to help with expenses.

We recognise excellence in graduate research and teaching through a number of annual awards and events. You’ll hear from academic speakers from around the world and across disciplines throughout the year at our programme of research seminars.

Some of our research students have strong links with industry and some industrial collaborators offer financial support. In addition, they may provide opportunities to work within the company so you can gain experience in an industrial setting.

- **PhD Chemistry**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD Biological Chemistry**
  FT 4 years, PT 8 years

- **MPhil Chemistry**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MSc Chemistry (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD: 2:1 undergraduate degree in Chemistry or a related subject

MSc: 2:2 in Chemistry or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 in writing with at least 5.5 in all units

Doctoral Training in Chemistry

As a research student, you’ll receive training which helps you develop essential scientific and transferable skills for your future career, including:

- specialist training on techniques and equipment in your research area
- preparing scientific posters, papers, reports and presentations
- Graduate Teaching Assistant training
- research integrity, chemical ethics, research data management
- employability and professionalism, public engagement opportunities
- resilience, time management and motivation
- equality and diversity
- IT skills
- career planning, CV and interview guidance
- networking techniques
- preparing grant proposals.

Doctoral Training Partnerships

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students studying at York. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- Mechanistic Biology (White Rose BBSRC), with the Universities of Leeds and Sheffield: whiterose-mechanisticbiology-dtp.ac.uk
- NERC Doctoral Training Partnership in Adapting to the Challenges of a changing Environment (ACCE), with the Universities of Sheffield and Liverpool, the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, and the Natural History Museum: acce.shef.ac.uk
- PhD training in Environmental Research (NERC), with the University of Leeds: nercdtp.leeds.ac.uk
- Leadership and Excellence in Circular, Resource-efficient, Sustainable Manufacturing (EPSRC DTP Mobility Pilot) for applicants from non-traditional backgrounds, for example with industry experience or non-standard qualifications: epsrc.ukri.org

We’re also involved in a number of Innovative Training Networks. See the Department’s research web pages for more information.
The Department of Computer Science has a strong international reputation for teaching and research excellence.

We offer taught courses developed with industry and professional bodies, ensuring dynamic, relevant and up-to-date content. We emphasise a multidisciplinary approach to research for both our PhD students and our staff, working with researchers across academia and industry. Our modern, purpose-built facilities include software, hardware and research laboratories accessible 24/7. You can also study flexibly with our online taught Masters degrees.

You’ll build on your existing strong foundation in Computer Science and prepare for a career in IT or a related industry, or in government and the public sector, or continue with further study.

### Taught courses
- Advanced Computer Science
- Cyber Security
- Human-Centred Interactive Technologies
- Safety Critical Systems Engineering
- System Safety Engineering
- System Safety Engineering with Automotive Applications
- Computer Science (online)
- Computer Science with Data Analytics (online)
- Computer Science with Cyber Security (online)
- Social Media and Interactive Technologies
  (see page 166)

### Research degrees
- Computer Science
- Intelligent Games and Game Intelligence (IGGI)

## At a glance

**Join us at the forefront of technological development**

cs.york.ac.uk

**Contact us**

**Taught courses**
+44 (0)1904 325412
cs-pgt-admissions@york.ac.uk

**Research degrees**
+44 (0)1904 325404
cs-pgr-admissions@york.ac.uk

**Online courses**
Freephone: 0808 189 2125
+44 (0) 1904 211 030
enquiries@online.york.ac.uk
Outstanding research
Our research ranked equal fifth for impact in the UK
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

Top 10 in the UK
Our research ranked equal fifth for impact in the UK
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

A global reputation
Our world-leading research has real impact in a wide range of sectors

Centres of research excellence
Research centres for complex systems, digital creativity, quantum communications and assured autonomous systems

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas

- Analytics
- Artificial intelligence
- Digital games
- Esports
- Machine learning
- Natural language processing

Beyond human vision
- Computer vision
- Image processing and analysis
- Pattern recognition

Critical systems
- Cyber physical systems
- Cyber security
- Large-scale enterprise systems
- Safety-critical and real-time systems

People, health and wellbeing
- Accessibility and inclusive design
- Health informatics
- Human–computer interaction

Research centres

- Digital Creativity Labs (DC Labs)
- Quantum Communications Hub
- Assuring Autonomy International Programme
- YorRobots
- York Interdisciplinary Centre for Cyber Security
- York Interdisciplinary Centre for Systems Analysis (YCCSA)
**Teaching courses**

**Advanced Computer Science**

Develop a high level of understanding and technical skill at the forefront of computer science. Choose modules from four themes: research, software engineering, cyber security and interactive technologies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in Computer Science or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Evolutionary Computation
- Model-Driven Engineering
- Identity, Trust, Reputation and their Applications
- User-Centred Design for Interactive Systems

---

**Cyber Security**

Computer systems security is one of the most challenging endeavours of our time. Learn the theories, principles, practices and technologies that underpin effective cyber defence.

Certified by the National Cyber Security Centre (NCSC)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a Computer Science-related degree with a strong background in computer science, software engineering or information technology

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Identity, Trust, Reputation and their Applications
- Cryptography Theory and Applications
- Networks and Communications Security: Threats, Attacks and Countermeasures
- Malware and Other Malfeasance

---

**Human-Centred Interactive Technologies**

This course emphasises user-centric design through qualitative and quantitative research techniques. You’ll elicit and analyse user goals, design usable and inclusive user journeys, and evaluate user experience with interactive technologies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in Computer Science or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- User-Centred Design of Interactive Technologies
- Research Methods for Interactive Technologies
- Design and Research Practice for Interactive Technologies
- Advanced Topics in Interactive Technologies

---

**Safety Critical Systems Engineering / System Safety Engineering**

Whether you are a practising or an aspiring professional, these courses will provide you with the educational background required to become a leader in safety critical systems engineering.

Recognised by the Institution of Engineering and Technology and the BCS as partial fulfilment of the education requirement for the Chartered Engineer (CEng) registration

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc/PGDip: Safety Critical Systems Engineering</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2/3 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert: System Safety Engineering</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:2 undergraduate degree in a numerate technical discipline and/or relevant industrial experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Foundations of System Safety Engineering
- Hazard and Risk Assessment
- Safety Case Development and Review
- System Safety Assessment

Modules are also available as CPD short courses.

---

**Key:**

FT – Full-time

PT – Part-time
System Safety Engineering with Automotive Applications

Expand your technical knowledge and gain a thorough grounding in techniques used to develop, operate and assure the safety characteristics of automotive systems and services.

*This course is only available to Jaguar Land Rover employees undertaking the Jaguar Land Rover Technical Accreditation Scheme.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>PT 4 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:2 undergraduate degree in a numerate technical discipline and/or relevant industrial experience

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Foundations of System Safety Engineering
- Software Requirements and Architectures
- System Safety Assessment
- Safety Management Systems

Research degrees

Work in a vibrant, internationally respected research community. We emphasise multidisciplinary work through our research themes and centres, so you’ll flourish in an exciting and diverse environment.

- **PhD Computer Science**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD Computer Science by distance learning**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD Intelligent Games and Game Intelligence (IGGI)**
  - FT 4 years
  - Delivered in collaboration with Queen Mary University of London

- **MSc Computer Science (by research)**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirement**
PhD A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with minimum average grade of 60% or at least a 2:1 undergraduate degree

MSc 2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
PhD/MSc Computer Science: IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

IGGI: IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Online Masters degrees

**Computer Science**

**Computer Science with Data Analytics**

**Computer Science with Cyber Security**

Cover the breadth and depth of computer science topics as you study alongside your work/life commitments. You’ll acquire valuable career-enhancing skills, thanks to our successful track record in industry-tailored training.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in any subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Algorithms and Data Structures
- Big Data Analytics
- Cyber Security Threats
- Individual research project
From international trade deals to the pound in your pocket, economics touches our lives in every conceivable way.

Our pioneering work in new fields such as health and experimental economics has established York as a world-leader in these developing areas. At the same time, we maintain an international reputation in a number of more traditional areas of economics, econometrics and finance.

Our graduates go on to develop careers in a wide range of institutions around the world such as global public bodies and national governments.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Development Economics and Emerging Markets
- Econometrics and Economics
- Economics
- Economics and Finance
- Economics and Public Policy
- Finance
- Finance and Econometrics
- Financial Engineering
- Project Analysis, Finance and Investment
- Health Economics
- Health Economics for Health Care Professionals
- Economic Evaluation for Health Technology Assessment

**Research degrees**
- Economics

---

**Analyse the global forces pushing at the frontiers of economics**

[link](york.ac.uk/economics)

---

**Contact us**

+44 (0)1904 323788

econ-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk
Top 10 in the UK
Ranked joint eighth in the UK for the impact of our research.
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

Join a masterclass
Gain insights from an extensive range of guest speakers at our regular events and seminars.

Research expertise
Our academic community is both intellectually vibrant and international in perspective.

Follow inspirational alumni
Alumni include the former President of Portugal – Professor Anibal Cavaco Silva – and many leading figures in business, finance and academia.

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Applied microeconometrics
- Econometrics
- Economics theory
- Finance
- Health economics
- Historical economics
- Macroeconomics
- Political economy

Taught courses

**Development Economics and Emerging Markets**

Learn best practice methods of theory and application in development economics, with a special emphasis on emerging markets. You’ll develop the necessary tools for career development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Emerging Market Macroeconomics
- Development Economics: Theory and Evidence
- International Macroeconomics
- Statistics and Econometrics

**Econometrics and Economics**

Develop your quantitative skills to assess and use evidence from large amounts of data. As an econometrician, you’ll be well-placed for a professional career or to pursue further applied or theoretical research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Microeconomics
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Applied Microeconometrics
- Econometric Methods for Research

*york.ac.uk/economics*
Economics

Build a broad understanding of key economic concepts. Explore detailed subjects such as experimental economics, regulatory policy, industrial organisation, intertemporal and international macroeconomics, financial markets and labour economics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Microeconomics
- International Macroeconomics
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Project

Economics and Finance

Gain a solid grounding in theoretical and applied finance based on key economic principles. You’ll develop the skills needed for finance and economics-based careers or further research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Microeconomics
- International Macroeconomics
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Project

Economics and Public Policy

Enhance your career prospects for sectors such as government, international organisations, research centres, consultancy firms and universities. Acquire expertise in areas of health economics, social policy analysis and public finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Microeconomics
- Public Policy Analysis
- Statistics and Econometrics
- Public Sector Economics

Finance

Explore theoretical and applied finance. This course, recognised by the Chartered Financial Analyst Institute, will enable you to build a career in international business or finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Theory of Finance
- Continuous-time Finance
- Financial Market Microstructure
- Financial Markets
Finance and Econometrics

You’ll build on your economics or mathematics background, adding skills in theoretical and applied finance, and mathematical techniques needed to model complex data. Learn how to apply econometric methods to carry out effective studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Microeconomics
- Advanced Macroeconomics
- Financial Markets
- Econometric Methods for Research

Project Analysis, Finance and Investment

Alongside a thorough grounding in core economics, you’ll study finance and investment, corporate finance and econometrics. You’ll acquire essential skills for a successful career in finance, consultancy, government or international agency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Investment and Portfolio Management
- Corporate Finance
- Fixed Income Securities
- Statistics and Econometrics

Financial Engineering

This course combines the study of relevant topics in applied and computational mathematics with econometrics and quantitative finance. You’ll acquire technical, analytical and problem-solving skills required for roles in quantitative finance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Econometric Methods for Research
- Continuous-time Finance and Derivative Assets
- Mathematical Methods of Finance
- Time Series

Health Economics

Gain the tools you’ll need to make effective decisions in healthcare. This course provides comprehensive theoretical and practical health economics training, with the opportunity of a supervised summer research placement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Evaluation of Health Care
- Health Economics
- Clinical Decision Analysis
- Statistics and Econometrics
Health Economics by distance learning

Designed for those already working in the healthcare sector, these part-time courses provide accredited qualifications in health economics.

Health Economics for Health Care Professionals

Learn about the principles and tools of health economics through our PGCert to enable you to understand your work from an economic perspective. With a PGDip you’ll develop your knowledge within the areas of economic evaluation and the economics of healthcare systems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGDip/PGCert</td>
<td>PT 1/2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Basic Economics Concepts
- Health Economics: Concepts and Analysis
- Introduction to Healthcare Evaluation

Economic Evaluation for Health Technology Assessment

Undertake comprehensive training in the theoretical and practical issues in economic evaluation for health technology assessment. You’ll gain the knowledge and skills you need to produce quality research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>PT 1/2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
PGDip Health Economics for Health Care Professionals

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Basic Economics Concepts
- Health Economics: Concepts and Analysis
- Introduction to Healthcare Evaluation

Research degrees

Join our community of research students as you follow your passion in a topic of your choice. As a research student in the Department, you’ll have access to training courses designed to help you make the most of your time at York.

- **MPhil Economics**
  - FT 2 years

  **Entry requirement**
  A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

  **English language requirements**
  IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

- **iPhD Economics**
  - FT 4 years

  Combine one year of taught elements and three years focused on your independent research with this integrated PhD. The first year comprises a range of modules offered on our Masters courses, and research training.

  **Entry requirement**
  A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 65%

  **English language requirements**
  IELTS 7.0 with at least 7.0 in writing and speaking and at least 6.5 in all other units

Doctoral Training Partnerships

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students at York. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- White Rose Social Sciences Doctoral Training Partnership (ESRC), with the Universities of Leeds, Sheffield, York, Bradford, Sheffield Hallam, Hull, and Manchester Metropolitan: wrdtp.ac.uk

See page 51.
We are a close-knit community of researchers, students and educators working together to investigate all aspects of education. As a student in our Department, you’ll work alongside some of the brightest minds in the field.

Our range of specialisms means you can choose to study whatever interests you, whether that’s the psychological processes in language learning, approaches and methods in language teaching, or educational policies around the world.

As a graduate of our Department, you’ll be ready to develop as a leader in teaching, academia or policymaking, or to build a career in many other sectors.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Education
- Global and International Citizenship Education
- Mental Health and Wellbeing in Education
- Psychology in Education
- Social Justice and Education
- Educational Practice
- Applied Linguistics for Language Teaching
- Applied Linguistics for English Language Teaching
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

**PGCE teacher training**
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Geography
- Mathematics
- English
- History
- Modern Foreign Languages (French, German, Spanish)

**Research degrees**
- Education
- Applied Linguistics
- Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages
- Language and Communication (see page 112)

**Contact us**
Graduate School of Education
+44 (0)1904 323460
educ15@york.ac.uk

**Explore the forces that influence education and develop your pedagogic practice**

york.ac.uk/education
Taught courses

Education

This course offers you the opportunity to look at education as a whole. You'll study key aspects of teaching, learning and development, while gaining valuable skills in designing and carrying out research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Teaching and Learning in Schools
- Theories of Learning and Development
- Research Methods in Education
- Planning and Communicating Research

Global and International Citizenship Education

Schools and other educational institutions are at the heart of our global network. This course will help you to understand the way education can help in forming tolerant and inclusive societies. You'll study how education rights, duties and communications globally are connected to learning, teaching and assessment methods.

By the end of the course, you'll have a solid understanding of education in an international context, alongside a wider global awareness that will be invaluable in developing a successful career in a range of sectors, including academia, the third sector and government.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in any subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Citizenship Education
- Teaching and Learning Citizenship and Global Education
- Research Methods in Education
- Planning and Communicating Research

Research areas
- Education and social justice
- Language learning and use
- Psychology in education
- Science education

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Mental Health and Wellbeing in Education

Learn how to shape policy and practice around wellbeing in education. Get an in-depth understanding of the psychology and neuroscience of mental health and prepare for a range of transformative consultancy and advocacy roles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, with a sufficient understanding of undergraduate-level psychology

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Psychology and Neuroscience of Mental Health and Wellbeing in Education
- Supporting Pupils’ Psychological Wellbeing at School
- Adolescence and Social Media
- Positive Psychology in Education

Psychology in Education (conversion programme)

This MSc course provides Graduate Basis for Chartered Membership (GBC) of the British Psychological Society (BPS).

This course is for those who do not hold an undergraduate degree in Psychology. It will allow you to gain a solid understanding of the key debates in the psychology of education, and will give you the tools you need to apply your knowledge to policy and practice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 in any undergraduate degree without BPS accreditation

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Development and Cognition
- Individuality and its Roots
- Psychology in Society
- Research Methods for Studying Psychology in Education

Social Justice and Education

Learn more about diversity and inclusion, and build towards a fairer and more decent society. You’ll study the pedagogical and professional issues relating to social justice and assess the fairness of educational systems around the world.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in any subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Gender, Sexuality and Education
- Social Justice and Education
- Higher Education in the 21st Century
- Research Methods in Education

Applied Linguistics for Language Teaching

Use your practical experience of teaching a foreign/second language to underpin your reflections on the latest developments in applied linguistics research. In this course, designed for those who have already started their career, you’ll study the processes involved in foreign language learning. If you are interested in developing your career in language teaching, or would like to carry out further research in this field, this Masters course is perfect for you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Language for Education
- Teaching and Learning Language
- Research Methods in Language Learning and Teaching
- Planning and Communicating Research
Applied Linguistics for English Language Teaching

Designed for those who already have experience of teaching English as a foreign/second language, this course will help you understand the processes that underpin language learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Language for Education
- Teaching and Learning Language
- Research Methods in Language Learning and Teaching
- Planning and Communicating Research

Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages

Study the main approaches and methods for teaching English grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation, language skills and discourse. This course is suitable for those with little or no previous teaching experience. Alongside a number of core modules, you’ll have the opportunity to deepen your knowledge of language education through option modules covering topics such as testing and assessment, English for academic purposes, and technology-enhanced teaching and learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- TESOL Methods
- English Linguistics
- Evaluating TESOL Practice
- Research Methods in Language Learning and Teaching

Educational Practice

This course will enhance the skills developed during your primary or secondary PGCE. You’ll critically engage with up-to-date research and develop the skills and knowledge to tackle educational challenges in your current and future workplace.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/PGDip</td>
<td>PT 2 years/1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in any subject and PGCE with 60 credits at Masters level. You should currently be working in a school or other educational setting

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Leading Learning
- Practitioner Research
- Working Meaningfully with Educational Research
- Independent Professional Study
Research degrees

Join one of our four research centres and benefit from a department with a network of academic contacts and regular seminars and events. We offer a range of predefined PhD projects, as well as the opportunity to set your own path.

- **PhD Education**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Education (by distance learning)**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Applied Linguistics***
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages***
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years

Entry requirements
A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

*English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

---

Postgraduate Certificate in Education

Gain the knowledge and skills you need to be a successful secondary school (age range 11-16) teacher in your specialist subject. Study either as a core University of York student or with one of our School Direct partners.

*If you successfully complete the course, you’ll be recommended for Qualified Teacher Status (QTS), meaning you’ll be ready to start your career in teaching.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGCE</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:2 undergraduate degree in a subject related to your subject specialism

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Subject specialisms
- Biology
- Chemistry
- Physics
- Geography
- Mathematics
- English
- History
- French and German
- French and Spanish
- German and Spanish
- German and French
- Spanish and French
- Spanish and German

---

Doctoral Training Partnerships

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students at York. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- White Rose Social Sciences Doctoral Training Partnership (ESRC), with the Universities of Leeds, Sheffield, York, Bradford, Sheffield Hallam, Hull, and Manchester Metropolitan: wrdtp.ac.uk

See page 51.
The Centre for Eighteenth Century Studies (CECS) provides a rich and stimulating environment for interdisciplinary study. We offer specialist supervision in Archaeology, English Literature, History and History of Art.

Housed at King’s Manor, the medieval home of Henry VIII’s Council of the North, the Centre offers a flourishing interdisciplinary community, a dynamic research culture, a programme of research seminars and conferences as well as our student-run Postgraduate Forum.

We have close links with a range of museums and other exciting partners. Our alumni have gone on to successful careers in higher education, publishing, law, the media, arts administration, teaching and the film industry.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Eighteenth Century Studies
- Literature of the Romantic Period, 1775–1832 (see page 89)

**Research degrees**
- Archaeology
- English
- History
- History of Art

Explore the 18th century in a dynamic interdisciplinary environment

york.ac.uk/eighteenth-century-studies

Contact us
Brittany Scowcroft, Centre Administrator
+44 (0)1904 324980
cecs1@york.ac.uk
Top 5 in the UK
All our principal contributing departments are in the top five for their subject
*Times Higher Education’s* ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Outstanding resources
Study in a beautiful, historic city and use the York Minster Library, King’s Manor, our purpose-built Humanities Research Centre and the Borthwick Institute for Archives

A world-class faculty
York’s Faculty of Arts and Humanities is eighth in the UK and 40th in the world
*Times Higher Education’s* World University Rankings 2020

A city full of possibilities
York has a wealth of Georgian architecture and we have close working partnerships with local museums and other regional heritage institutions

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Taught courses

Eighteenth Century Studies
Develop your understanding of some of the major issues, debates and discourses that shaped culture and society in 18th century Britain.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Changes of Meaning, Narratives of Change
- Literature, Medicine and Metropolis, 1785–1850
- Representing Women in Eighteenth-century Britain: Ideas, Images and Texts
- Fashion and Material Culture in Eighteenth-century Literature

Research degrees
Research students from Archaeology, English, History and History of Art form a pivotal part of the CECS community, taking an active role in running our postgraduate forum for students wanting to give their first paper in a supportive environment. We have dedicated study facilities for research students, providing a friendly space to bring together postgraduate researchers.

For more information about applying to related departments:
See Archaeology: page 62
See English: page 92
See History: page 105
See History of Art: page 109

Research areas

Archaeology
- Estate and designed landscapes
- Material culture
- Urban environments

English
- Women’s writing
- Gothic literature, drama and orientalism
- Print culture, sociability and literary networks
- Romantic literature: science, medicine and urban culture

History
- Histories of race, empire and ethnicity
- Science and medicine
- Social and cultural history of war

History of Art
- Architecture
- British sculpture
- Landscape and marine painting
Electronic engineering provides the foundation for many of today’s most advanced technologies. Our research groups and postgraduate courses link theory, practice and creativity, equipping students to design the systems, networks, and applications of the future.

Our postgraduate taught and research degrees are delivered by internationally acclaimed academics with excellent facilities and outstanding technical support.

You’ll graduate with a deep understanding of your subject and transferable skills that will prepare you for the next stage of your engineering career.

At a glance

Taught courses
- Audio and Music Technology
- Communications Engineering
- Digital Systems Engineering
- Embedded Wireless Systems
- Engineering Management
- Intelligent Robotics

Research degrees
- Electronic Engineering
- Music Technology

Research centres
- Digital Creativity Labs (DC Labs)
- York Centre for Complex Systems Analysis
- York JEOL Nanocentre
- York-Nanjing Joint Centre for Spintronics and Nano Engineering
- York Neuroimaging Centre
- York Robotics Laboratory

Research areas

Communication technologies
- Applied electromagnetics and devices
- Audio and acoustics
- Communications systems and protocols
- Signals and waveforms

Engineering education and management
- Engineering education
- Entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship
- Skills frameworks

Intelligent systems and nanoscience
- Adaptive devices and architectures
- Biomolecular electronics
- Computational biomedical systems
- Next-generation nanoscale technologies

Hone your skills to become a leader in engineering research, design and development

york.ac.uk/electronic-engineering

Contact us

Postgraduate Administrator
Camilla Danese
+44 (0)1904 324485
elec-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk
World-leading research
Eighty-seven per cent of research activity rated as ‘world-leading’ or ‘internationally excellent’
Research Excellence Framework 2014

Athena SWAN bronze in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

Taught courses

Audio and Music Technology
Combine science, technology and creativity to develop innovative audio applications for music making, recording, analysis and reproduction. You’ll gain a thorough grounding in scientific theory and creative techniques and forge industry connections right from the start.

Accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Audio Signals and Psychoacoustics
- iOS Programming for Audio
- Virtual Acoustics and Spatial Audio
- Voice Acoustics and Applications

Communications Engineering
Explore the latest techniques and issues in modern communications systems and gain a thorough grounding in their technical and mathematical backgrounds, with an emphasis on wireless communications, signal processing, network protocols and cutting-edge technologies.

Accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Internet and LAN Protocols
- Mobile Communication Systems
- Signal Processing for Communications
- Wired, Wireless and Optical Transmission

Career preparation
The Professional Development Framework embedded in our taught Masters courses will help you prepare for your career

Industry connections
We have strong links with industrial partners and build contemporary industry practices into our teaching

Professional society membership
Taught Masters students receive free student membership of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE)

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Facilities
3D design office
Applied electromagnetic test facilities
BioWall
Clean room
Digital fabrication laboratory
Fabrication workshop
Manycore computing platform
Media studio
OPNET (Optimized Network Engineering Tools)
Printed circuit board production laboratory
Recording studios
Robot laboratory
Specialised computing laboratories
Specialised teaching laboratories
Digital Systems Engineering

Gain advanced knowledge and transferable skills in the design, modelling, implementation and evaluation of state-of-the-art digital systems and learn how to contribute effectively to the increasingly complex and rapidly evolving technologies in both industry and research.

Accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry requirement</th>
<th>English language requirements</th>
<th>Examples of the modules you may study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
<td>2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject</td>
<td>IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units</td>
<td>Digital Design, Embedded Systems for FPGA, Integrated Circuit Design and Simulation, Systems Programming for Embedded Devices</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Embedded Wireless Systems

Gain the tools and skills necessary for a career in wireless communication and mobile computing. You’ll study theoretical and practical electronic design, sensors, instrumentation systems, communications and embedded computing, from core principles to cutting-edge research.

Accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry requirement</th>
<th>English language requirements</th>
<th>Examples of the modules you may study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
<td>2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject</td>
<td>IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units</td>
<td>Systems Programming for Embedded Devices, Enterprise, Neural Networks and Neural Computing, Sensors and Instrumentation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Engineering Management

Develop your innovation skills and ability to assess the engineering and business implications of ideas and effectively convert them into commercial successes. You’ll study the theory of management techniques and learn to apply them to real engineering situations.

Accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry requirement</th>
<th>English language requirements</th>
<th>Examples of the modules you may study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
<td>2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject</td>
<td>IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units</td>
<td>Enterprise, International Business, Law for Engineering Management, Management and Marketing of Technology</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Intelligent Robotics

Develop your skills from programming to problem identification and solution development. Through lectures and hands-on experience, you’ll learn about the development of mechanisms, control systems, algorithms that can learn and adapt, and swarm systems.

Accredited by the Institute of Engineering and Technology (IET)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th>Entry requirement</th>
<th>English language requirements</th>
<th>Examples of the modules you may study:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
<td>2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject</td>
<td>IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units</td>
<td>Control Systems Engineering for Robotics, Critical Evaluation of Intelligent Robotic Systems, Swarm Robotics, Practical Robotics</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research degrees

Investigate your research interests in a department with diverse expertise, a dynamic research environment and strong links with industry. We have a range of projects open to prospective research students, each one embedded within one of our research groups. Throughout your time at York, you’ll have a desk and computer in the Department as well as access to facilities relevant to your project. You’ll also be able to engage with a range of initiatives designed to help you prepare for your career and develop your skills.

- **PhD Electronic Engineering**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD Music Technology**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MPhil Electronic Engineering**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MPhil Music Technology**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MSc Electronic Engineering (by research)**  
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

- **MSc Music Technology (by research)**  
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units
Studying postgraduate English at York will enable you to develop your literary knowledge and critical and creative skills at a world-leading centre for literary study.

We are a welcoming department with an international community and a global outlook. Research is central to our teaching, and we provide a warm and supportive environment for you to pursue your studies. You'll have access to outstanding research resources, from regional archives and libraries to our Humanities Research Centre and several interdisciplinary research centres. Our graduates pursue careers in journalism, law, theatre and film, publishing, academia and beyond.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- English Literary Studies
- Film and Literature
- Global Literature and Culture
- Literature of the Romantic Period, 1775–1832
- Medieval Literatures and Languages
- Modern and Contemporary Literature and Culture
- Poetry and Poetics
- Renaissance Literature
- Victorian Literature and Culture
- Culture and Thought after 1945 (see page 139)
- Eighteenth Century Studies (see page 83)
- Medical History and Humanities (see page 102)

**Research degrees**
- English
- English with Creative Writing

Examine the world through literature with the guidance of leading scholars

york.ac.uk/english

Contact us
Postgraduate Administrator
Fiona Meadows
+44 (0)1904 323369
engl13@york.ac.uk
A wealth of learning
Our interests cover literature and culture both in English and in other languages including Anglo-Saxon, Classical and Modern Greek, French, Italian, Latin, Old Norse and Spanish.

Home of publications
A number of prominent journals are edited from the Department, including Renaissance Studies, the Journal of Victorian Culture and the Journal of Commonwealth Literature.

Athena SWAN bronze in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

**Taught courses**

**English Literary Studies**
Study the cultural meanings and associations of the various styles, genres and mediums in which English literature is produced and explore a range of different critical and theoretical perspectives on advanced literary study.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- England in Europe: Anglo-Saxon Literary Culture
- Gothic Bodies
- The Global Imaginary in the Victorian Novel
- The Making of Modern Poems: A Workshop

**Film and Literature**
Engage in challenging, imaginative study of contemporary debates in film and literature. This course examines the lively, symbiotic traffic between written word and cinematic image, examining films in their cultural, historical, industrial, technological and aesthetic contexts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Film/Literature Encounters
- Cold War Culture: Literature, Film and Theory in Post-War Europe
- “They’ve Gotta Have Us”: African American Film and Literature
- Reading Modernity

**Research areas**
Eighteenth century and Romantics
Medieval
Modern
Renaissance

**Interdisciplinary research centres**
Centre for Medieval Studies
Centre for Eighteenth Century Studies
Centre for Women’s Studies
Centre for Renaissance and Early Modern Studies
Centre for Modern Studies
Centre for Narrative Studies

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Global Literature and Culture

Engage with identity politics, human rights and global culture through literature with a wide-ranging exploration of the cultural manifestations of colonial conquest, national identities, anti-colonial resistance and postcolonial struggles.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Debating Global Literary Culture
- Digitally Decolonial
- Reading for the World: System, Resource, Text
- Writing the Body

Literature of the Romantic Period, 1775–1832

Find your own path through the literary and cultural history of the period, and develop an understanding of how Romantic writing engaged with a range of political, social and aesthetic issues.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Romantic Texts and Contexts
- Gothic Bodies
- From Wollstonecraft to Jane Austen
- The Comedy of Difference: Britishness and Otherness, 1770–1850

Medieval Literatures and Languages

Develop a range of linguistic and technical skills as you study the whole range of medieval English literature – a dynamic, multilingual literary culture in which English interacted with many other languages and literatures.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- England in Europe: Anglo-Saxon Literary Culture
- Fictions of Audacity: Middle English Popular Romance
- Reading Dante’s Comedy
- Viking Poetry

Modern and Contemporary Literature and Culture

Explore key issues central to modernity as you delve into the cultural meanings and associations of developments in literary technique in the 20th century, including the importance of political movements and new identities to modern writing.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Reading Modernity
- Narrative, Fiction, Theory
- Modern Theatre and the Political Imagination
- Unspeakable Bodies: Theorising Queer and Abject Embodiment
**Poetry and Poetics**

Engage with a cross-cultural approach to poetry and ideas and place issues of translation and cultural exchange at the heart of your study, from classical to postcolonial poetics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Poetry and Poetics (core module)
- Viking Poetry
- Poetry and the Visual Arts
- The Making of Modern Poems: A Workshop

**Renaissance Literature**

Explore an extraordinary world of literature and illuminate some of its local, European and global contexts in one of the most exciting periods of English literature and history.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Shakespeare
- Why Read Literature?: Lessons from the Renaissance
- Religion and the Book
- Early Modern Theories of Everything

**Research degrees**

Our Department expertise covers a diverse range of research interests. We welcome research proposals in any field of literature from the Middle Ages to the present day, including literature in languages other than English.

We offer training in research methods and skills appropriate to your level of study and the nature of your work. This includes guidance on planning and writing your thesis, using bibliographic and archival resources (both electronic and printed), handling research data, making conference presentations, preparing and submitting material for publication and applying for jobs. We also offer training in teaching via a shadowing scheme with members of full-time staff.

- **PhD English**
  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD English with Creative Writing**
  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD English (distance learning)**
  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD English and Creative Writing (distance learning)**
  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MPhil English**
  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MA English (by research)**
  
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirement**

A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units
Our exciting interdisciplinary research and teaching community focuses on global environmental and sustainability issues. Our reputation for excellence and innovation puts us at the forefront of environmental research.

We pride ourselves on our dynamic and friendly engagement with our postgraduate students. You’ll develop the skills and frameworks needed to tackle environmental issues at local, regional and global levels and prepare you for a wide range of careers across the sector.

Graduates have gone on to work in a range of public sector bodies, environmental consultancies, non-governmental organisations, research agencies, industry and business.

At a glance

**Taught courses**

- Environmental Economics and Environmental Management
- Environmental Science and Management
- Corporate Sustainability and Environmental Management
- Sustainability Studies (see page 56)
- Sustainability Science (see page 56)

**Research degrees**

- Environmental Economics and Environmental Management
- Environmental Science
- Environmental Geography
- Environment and Politics
- Human Geography and Environment
- Environment

Develop knowledge and skills for a sustainable future with world-class researchers and teachers

york.ac.uk/environment

---

Contact us

Maroula Hill, Postgraduate Administrator
+44 (0)1904 322999
environment@york.ac.uk
# Taught courses

## Environmental Economics and Environmental Management

Learn how to apply economic analysis to society’s environmental challenges. This course provides an excellent foundation for tomorrow’s environmental managers, policymakers and scientists working at local, regional and global levels.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**  
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with substantial relevant experience

**English language requirements**  
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Current Research in Environment, Economics and Ecology
- Applied Environmental Economics
- Economics for Natural Resources and Environmental Management
- Environmental Governance

## Environmental Science and Management

Understand how to manage natural resources through applied environmental science. You’ll learn directly from our current research and tackle complex environmental problems through your analysis of real-life case studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**  
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with substantial relevant experience

**English language requirements**  
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Current Research in Environmental Science
- Ecotoxicology
- Environmental Impact Assessment
- IPCC Science
Corporate Sustainability and Environmental Management

Train in business ethics and sustainability management techniques, while developing a broad range of professional skills through team and individual projects. You’ll unlock exciting career paths with a corporate/business sustainability focus with this MSc, run jointly with the University of York Management School.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with substantial relevant experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Corporate Sustainability
- Ethics and Sustainability Reporting
- International Political Economy and Business
- Qualitative Research Methods

Key:

FT – Full-time
PT – Part-time

Research degrees

We are a leading centre for teaching and research on sustainable solutions to the world’s environmental issues. You’ll work on your own research project, working closely with your academic supervisors and with the support of other postgraduate students, postdoctoral researchers and staff in your research group.

- **PhD Environmental Economics and Environmental Management**  
  FT 4 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Environmental Science**  
  FT 4 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Environmental Geography**  
  FT 4 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Environment and Politics**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Human Geography and Environment**  
  FT 4 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Environmental Economics and Environmental Management**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MPhil Environmental Science**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MPhil Environmental Geography**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MPhil Environment and Politics**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MPhil Human Geography and Environment**  
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MSc Environment and Geography (by research)**  
  FT 1 year

**Entry requirements**

PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

MSc: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 with a minimum of 5.5 in each component

Doctoral Training Partnerships

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- **NERC Doctoral Training Partnership in Adapting to the Challenges of a changing Environment (ACCE)**, with the Universities of Sheffield and Liverpool, the Centre for Ecology and Hydrology, and the Natural History Museum: acce.shef.ac.uk

See page 51.
Join one of the world’s leading institutions for health economics research and teaching. Health economics informs how we make difficult decisions about prioritising resources and helping people live longer and healthier lives. The subject encompasses everything from measuring the productivity of the health system to providing policy recommendations to governments and policymakers both in the UK and further afield.

As a graduate of health economics, you’ll be ready to make a tangible impact in this developing field. Our graduates take on roles in government departments, research units, national health services and healthcare organisations.

### At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Health Economics (see page 73)
- Health Economics for Health Care Professionals (see page 73)
- Economic Evaluation for Health Technology Assessment (see page 73)

**Research degree**
- Economics

---

**Contact us**

**Taught courses**
Carie Taylor  
+44 (0) 01904 321401  
health econ@york.ac.uk

**Research (Centre for Health Economics)**
Kerry Atkinson  
+44 (0)1904 321401  
che-postgrad@york.ac.uk

**Research (Economics)**
Michael Shallcross  
+44 (0)1904 323788  
econ-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk

---

**Take your place among pioneers who influence global health policy**

york.ac.uk/che
### Taught courses

#### Health Economics

For entry requirements and course description, see the Department of Economics and Related Studies on page 76.

#### Health Economics for Health Care Professionals

**Economic Evaluation for Health Technology Assessment**

These distance learning courses are a collaboration between the Department of Economics and Related Studies, the Centre for Health Economics and York Health Economics Consortium.

For entry requirements and course descriptions, see the Department of Economics and Related Studies on page 77.

### Research degree

You’ll receive expert supervision from leading academics and researchers and benefit from studying with a high concentration of specialists in your field. Depending on your subject area, you’ll be based in either the Department of Economics and Related Studies, or the Centre for Health Economics or, occasionally, the Department of Health Sciences.

**• PhD Economics**

**FT 3 years**

#### Entry requirement

See page 77 for Department of Economics and Related Studies and page 101 for Department of Health Sciences.

#### English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

---

### Top 10 in the UK

We ranked equal seventh in the UK for our research in Public Health, Health Services and Primary Care.

*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

### Research placements

Opportunities to carry out summer research placements with experienced health economists.

### Driving change

Our research has helped guide spending and investment decisions across the NHS and in healthcare systems around the world.

### Pioneers

The University of York was at the heart of the development of health economics study.

---

### Research areas

- Econometric methods
- Economic evaluation of health technologies
- Equity in health and healthcare
- Global health
- Health and social care
- Health policy
- Public health

---

### Funding

See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
HEALTH SCIENCES

Our postgraduate courses will enable you to develop a range of discipline-specific and transferable skills to support your future career. Our teaching is underpinned by multi- and interdisciplinary, impact-focused research, placing you at the cutting edge of the latest developments in public health, health services research and healthcare.

You’ll be joining a vibrant community of experts working together to improve health and healthcare. Our research spans a diverse range of health-related areas, meaning you’ll be able to learn from leading academics in whichever subject you’re most passionate about.

Graduates from our postgraduate degrees go on to find employment in public health and health services sectors around the world.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Public Health
- Health Research
- Advanced Clinical Practice
- Health Research and Statistics
- International Humanitarian Affairs

**Research degrees**
- Health Sciences

Develop the knowledge you need to lead change and improve health and wellbeing in communities globally

york.ac.uk/healthsciences/gradschool

Contact Us
Ada Keding, Postgraduate Admissions Tutor
+44 (0)1904 321321
dohs-pg-enquiries@york.ac.uk
Seminars and discussion groups
Stay in touch with what your fellow students and our academic staff are doing with our regular departmental events

Inspiring surroundings
We received the highest possible score for the quality of our research environment in the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Diversity of expertise
Our research has a significant impact in fields ranging from public health, epidemiology and health policy to trials and statistics

Athena SWAN bronze in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

Public Health
Prepare to address local and global problems as you develop a thorough understanding of the knowledge and skills essential to public health: to prevent disease, promote health and prolong life.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPH</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 supported by relevant professional qualifications or work experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Public Health Foundations and Practice
- Epidemiology
- Infection and Disease
- Introduction to Health Statistics

Health Research
This multidisciplinary course is designed to equip you with the skills and knowledge required to design and conduct high-quality health research and critically appraise and interpret research evidence, alongside a broad understanding of the methodologies used.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 supported by relevant professional qualifications or work experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Introduction to Health Statistics
- Qualitative Research Methods
- Randomised Controlled Trials
- Systematic Reviews

Research areas
- Cardiovascular health
- Epidemiology and cancer statistics
- Health services and policy
- Mental health and addiction
- Public health and society
- Trials and statistics

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Advanced Clinical Practice

Prepare for your future career and develop your competence in practice. You’ll refine your practical skills in assessing, diagnosing and treating patients while also studying the wider context of healthcare. An apprenticeship route is also available. Successful completion of the non-medical prescribing module will enable you to legally prescribe medicines and appliances.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc/PGDip</td>
<td>PT 2 or 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 supported by relevant professional qualifications or work experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Biological Basis of Illness
- Patient Assessment and Clinical Decision Making
- Using Laboratory Investigations in Advanced Clinical Decision Making
- Independent and Supplementary Prescribing for Non-medical Prescribers

---

Health Research and Statistics

Gain the skills to design and carry out high-quality health research. You’ll receive a solid grounding in quantitative health research methods, with the opportunity to analyse health-related data using a range of software.

Some of the modules on this course can be studied online, making it a great choice if you want to continue working while furthering your studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGCert</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 supported by relevant professional qualifications or work experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Introduction to Regression Analysis
- Health Research Methods
- Epidemiology
- Systematic Reviews

---

International Humanitarian Affairs

Work in collaboration with experts on humanitarianism from the United Nations, IFRC, INGOs, academic institutions and community groups in Africa, Asia and the Middle East.

Explore the changing nature of humanitarianism in this multidisciplinary course, delivered online. You’ll develop the skills and knowledge to enable you to respond to humanitarian needs across a number of complex operational areas, drawing on social, political, cultural, economic and health perspectives to analyse contemporary challenges and inform practice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 supported by relevant professional qualifications or work experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Examining Humanitarianism
- Protection and Assistance in International Humanitarian Law
- Humanitarian Response: Food and Nutrition, Shelter, Health and WASH
- Research Methods in Humanitarian Affairs
Research degrees

As a research student in our Department, you’ll have the flexibility to tailor your studies around your research interests to achieve your goals. You’ll benefit from our bespoke research training programme which supports the development of essential subject-specific and transferable skills for your future career. You’ll be welcomed as a valuable member of our scientific community and will be embedded into one of our specialist research groups.

- **PhD Health Sciences**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MPhil Health Sciences**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units
We are one of the largest History graduate departments in the country, offering world-class teaching and research opportunities to a vibrant international student body. You'll learn from around 50 academic staff whose expertise spans a vast sweep of historical periods and places. We offer unique skills-based training and diverse module choices for taught MAs as well as a broad range of interdisciplinary courses.

You'll study in a beautiful city and be part of a lively supportive postgraduate community. York has unparalleled access to rich local, specialist resources, so you'll have a unique perspective on history in geographic, social and cultural context.

You'll leave well-equipped for a career in a wide range of sectors including education, law, teaching, politics and government, conservation, publishing, journalism and heritage.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Medieval History
- Early Modern History
- Modern History
- Public History
- Contemporary History and International Politics
- Medical History and Humanities
- Culture and Thought after 1945 (see page 139)
- Eighteenth Century Studies (see page 83)
- Medieval Studies (see page 137)
- Renaissance and Early Modern Studies (see page 157)
- Women’s Studies (see page 173)

**Research degrees**
- History

**Research areas**
- Asia and Middle East
- Early modern
- Eighteenth century
- Medieval
- Modern Europe (including Britain and Ireland)
- Public history and policy
- Religion
- Science, technology, environment, medicine
- The Americas

**Facilities**
- Humanities Research Library
- Borthwick Institute for Archives
- York Minster Library
- York City Archives
- Humanities Research Centre

**Contact us**
+44 (0)1904 322983
history-admissions@york.ac.uk

Benefit from a wealth of archival resources, extensive expertise and a city rich in history and heritage

york.ac.uk/history
**Top 2 in the UK**
Our research ranked second overall in the UK
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

**Major research wins**
Impressive track record of winning funding for major research projects from leading research councils and trusts

**Innovative humanities hub**
The Humanities Research Centre provides a hub for interdisciplinary research and postgraduate life in the arts and humanities at York

**Discover a leading UK archive**
The University of York is home to the Borthwick Institute for Archives, one of the largest and most important repositories in Britain

**Learn specialist skills**
We offer specialist skills modules as part of all taught courses on a wide range of topics including: printing techniques, oral history methods, material culture, mapping, statistics for historians and palaeography

### Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

### Taught courses

#### Medieval History
Explore new approaches to medieval British and European history. You’ll have unparalleled access to local primary resources, benefit from a wealth of expertise and be challenged to think critically about source material.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Death, Commemoration and Memory in the Viking World
- The Cult of Saints in the Medieval West, 1050–1350
- Masculinities and Femininities in Late Medieval Europe
- Common Knowledge: Publics, Power and Information in Fifteenth-Century England

#### Early Modern History
Combine thorough research training with opportunities to explore new approaches to history. You’ll enhance your awareness of key historiographical and methodological debates in social, cultural, political and religious history, 1500–1750.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- The Roman Inquisition and Italian Society, 1543–1700
- Representing Women in Eighteenth-century Britain: Ideas, Images and Texts
- The British Problem: The Making of an Early Modern State
- Speculation: Culture, Knowledge and Finance in England 1650–1750

---

### Key:
FT – Full-time
PT – Part-time

---

**Research centres**
- Centre for Modern Studies
- Centre for Medieval Studies
- Institute for the Public Understanding of the Past
- Centre for Global Health Histories
- Centre for Pilgrimage Studies
- Centre for Eighteenth Century Studies
- York Centre for the Americas
- Centre for the Study of Christianity and Culture
- York Asia Research Network
- Centre for Renaissance and Early Modern Studies
- Centre for Historical Economics and Related Research at York
- Institute of Railway Studies
- Centre for Women’s Studies
Modern History

This course provides an advanced-level introduction to the methodologies and techniques of modern history. You’ll gain a sound understanding of specialised topics, analyse important historiographical developments and develop practical career skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Serious and Organised? A Global History of the Criminal Underworld since 1750
- Gendering the Exotic – Exoticising Gender, c.1700–1920
- History in China after Mao (1976 to present)
- Parliament, People and Representation in Britain since the late 18th century

Public History

Our Public History degree gives you hands-on, heritage sector experience. You’ll study perspectives on public perceptions of the past, analyse how public engagement has evolved, and explore the role of heritage institutions in society.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Meanings and Values in Public History
- Experiencing and Remembering the French Wars, 1792–1918
- Mending the Past: History and the Politics of Guilt and Reparation

Contemporary History and International Politics

This interdisciplinary MA focuses on transnational ideas and institutions. You’ll consider how we can develop better ways of distributing resources and resolving conflicts, looking at how history underpins national and international politics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- The Making of the Contemporary World: History, Politics and Ideas since 1945
- Russian Foreign Policy from Alexander I to Vladimir Putin
- Theories and Policies of Development Governance

Medical History and Humanities

Explore historical, literary, social and cultural perspectives on illness, wellbeing, public health and medical history. You’ll examine the links between history, the humanities and policy, gaining advanced skills in analysis and critical reflection.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Medical History and Humanities: A Critical Introduction
- Global Visions and Local Actions: The History and Politics of International Health
- A Picture of Health: The Mass Media and Public Health in the Twentieth Century
- Unspeakable Bodies: Theorising Queer and Abject Embodiment
Research degrees

We offer research-based Masters and MPhil/PhD degrees to both full-time and part-time students, across a broad spectrum of research areas reflecting our wide academic expertise. You’ll develop advanced research skills either as a prelude to a research-based career or as training to become an academic. You’ll produce an extended dissertation on your chosen subject. We advise that you approach a member of staff informally to discuss research topics in the first instance.

- **PhD History**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MPhil History**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MA History (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**
PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%
MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in History or a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units
HISTORY OF ART

We are one of the UK’s largest History of Art departments; our teaching staff includes international curators and world-leading researchers with a wide range of interests in the visual arts, architecture and art theory. Our collaborations and partnerships directly inform and influence our research and teaching.

You’ll study in a beautiful city and be part of a large postgraduate and research community. York has amazing resources for art history, so you’ll be well placed to explore art and architectural history in its social and cultural context.

You’ll leave well-equipped for a career in a wide range of sectors including curation, cultural management, heritage and conservation, media and arts administration.

At a glance

Taught courses
- History of Art
  - Architectural History and Theory
  - British Art
  - Medieval Art and Medievalisms
  - Modern and Contemporary Art
  - Stained Glass Conservation and Heritage Management
  - Medieval Studies (see page 137)
  - Renaissance and Early Modern Studies (see page 157)
  - Eighteenth Century Studies (see page 83)
  - Culture and Thought after 1945 (see page 139)
  - Art Law (see page 118)

Research degrees
- History of Art

Contact us
Fiona Watson, Academic Administrator
+44 (0)1904 322978
histart-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk

Study with world-leading experts in the visual arts, architecture and art theory

york.ac.uk/history-of-art
1st in the UK for History of Art research impact

Times Higher Education's ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

City of medieval wonder

Home to medieval buildings and sculpture, collections of stained glass and studio pottery and a thriving contemporary art scene, York is part of the Creative Cities network

Discover art in the region

Explore the region's art, from monasteries, churches, castles and country houses to the Yorkshire Sculpture Park, the Hepworth Wakefield and Henry Moore Institute

National collaborations

We have strong links and collaborations with local, national and international art and heritage institutions including the V&A, Tate and the National Gallery

Innovative modules

Learn from modules that are designed and taught in collaboration with our partners. Study modules in related subjects such as history, literature, archaeology, philosophy and sociology

Funding

See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Taught courses

History of Art

This course offers historical and geographical breadth and depth, encompassing a wide variety of art objects and their related visual practices from the antique to the contemporary. You can study art by time period, focus on a specific theme or media, or pursue a diverse range of interests.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Ceramic Arts of the Islamic World
- Fashion: Theories, Materials and Images (1540-1940)
- The Uses of Photography
- The Art of the Pre-Raphaelites

History of Art

(Architectural History and Theory)

Investigate the nature of our relationship with art and architecture. Think about architecture beyond the study of individual buildings and engage with architecture as metaphor, materials and materiality, patronage and design process. Explore the relationships between architecture and social pressures such as power, religion, gender and sexuality, education, and imperialism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Architectural History and Theory: Research Skills and Methods
- Art and Imagery in York Minster
- Churches and High Crosses: The Art of Stone in Anglo-Saxon England
- Art, Nature and the Environment in Italy

Research areas

- Architectural history and theory
- British art
- Film and new media
- Medieval art and medievalisms
- Modern and contemporary
- Renaissance and Baroque
- Sculpture studies
- Stained glass studies
History of Art (British Art)

Study the material culture of Anglo-Saxon Britain through to the painting and sculpture of 18th-century and Victorian Britain, to British Modernism and Britart. Investigate ideas of national, imperial, cosmopolitan and global visual and material cultures, and engage with debates about British and European cultural identity.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- British Art: Research Skills and Methods
- Toil and Trouble: Feminism and Art Now
- The Art of the Pre-Raphaelites
- JMW Turner

History of Art (Modern and Contemporary Art)

Interpret art and forms of cultural production in the modern world. Develop your ability to analyse images, art and architecture in a conceptual way – a valuable skill in a contemporary society with innovative technologies of visual research and communication.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Modern and Contemporary Art: Research Skills in History of Art
- The Uses of Photography
- Home, Habitat, and Community in Modern Italian Art
- Monument, Object, Fetish, Artefact: Contesting 'Modern' Sculpture

History of Art (Medieval Art and Medievalisms)

Explore the medieval world through its art in one of the best preserved medieval cities in Europe. Investigate the rich material legacy of the period, including the shaping of urban structures, places of worship, sites of government and universities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Medieval Art and Medievalisms: Research Skills and Methods
- Mapping the World, 1100–1300
- ‘Painting on Light’: Stained Glass in the Medieval Tradition
- Art and Imagery in York Minster

Stained Glass Conservation and Heritage Management

Combine practical work and conservation techniques with the study of stained glass and topics including art and architectural history, the history, ethics and philosophy of conservation, and international issues in conservation such as the impact of climate change. You’ll also undertake a studio or heritage institution placement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Techniques of Stained Glass Conservation
- Cultural Heritage Management I: Concepts, Principles and Practice
- History and Theory of Stained Glass Conservation
- Painting on Light: Stained Glass in the Medieval Tradition
Research degrees

Our research degrees ensure you have the opportunity to follow your interests and conduct independent and original art history research.

We offer a distance learning version of our PhD which involves supervision by videoconferencing and online recordings, giving you flexibility to conduct your research and engage with our community while minimising the need to travel to York.

- **PhD History of Art**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD History of Art (by distance learning)**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil History of Art**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MA History of Art (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum dissertation grade of 65%

MPhil/MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units
HUMAN RIGHTS

The Centre for Applied Human Rights is an interdepartmental research and teaching centre with links to the Department of Politics and York Law School.

Visiting human rights defenders form the core of the Centre’s work. By supporting and learning from experienced activists, we can gain an invaluable insight into front-line human rights battles.

The Centre is also a hub for academic research in the field of human rights: our staff collaborate with non-governmental and intergovernmental organisations to conduct policy-influencing research.

Graduates have gone on to successful careers in government and NGOs around the world, international organisations and research in think tanks and academia.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Applied Human Rights (see page 150)
- International Human Rights Law and Practice (see page 118)

**Research degrees**
- Politics
- Law

Learn to make voices heard through law, policy and human rights practice

york.ac.uk/cahr
Home of pre-eminent journal
As a leader of scholarship in human rights, the Centre is home to the *Journal of Human Rights Practice*

First Human Rights City
York is the UK’s first Human Rights City, championing a vibrant, diverse, fair and safe environment

Top 10 UK departments for research
York Law School is equal fifth and Politics eighth in the UK
*Times Higher Education*’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Supporting social activism
Our Human Rights Defenders Protective Fellowship Scheme makes a unique contribution in enhancing the sustainability of social activism

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Cultures of human rights practice
- Economic, social and cultural rights
- Human rights and development
- Human rights cities
- Human rights defenders
- Law and religion
- Legal empowerment
- Non-state actors and international law
- Refugee law and policy
- Responsibility to protect
- Transitional justice

Taught courses

**Applied Human Rights**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
For entry requirements and course description, see the Department of Politics on page 153

English language requirements
See individual department pages for details

**International Human Rights Law and Practice**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
For entry requirements and course description, see York Law School on page 120

English language requirements
See individual department pages for details

Research degrees
The Centre has an active programme of research and seeks to develop research communities based around a variety of topics. We regularly host lectures, workshops and conferences on various human rights issues.

In conjunction with the Department of Politics and York Law School, your first year will include regular research training sessions covering theory, ethics and methodology.

- **PhD Politics**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Law**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years

Entry requirements
See page 121 for York Law School
See page 153 for Department of Politics

English language requirements
See individual department pages for details
LANGUAGE AND COMMUNICATION

Communication makes us human. Almost everything we do – the ways in which we relate to one another, teaching, learning, and our social, political and economic behaviour – relies on communication and the language that we use.

We offer interdisciplinary supervision for research into human interaction. Our students’ investigations span language and communication in contexts from everyday interactions to medical, institutional, workplace, educational, social welfare and legal settings.

Join researchers from the Departments of Education, Language and Linguistic Science, Psychology and Sociology, and be part of a welcoming and diverse postgraduate community with an international outlook.

At a glance

Research degree
Language and Communication

Contact us
Richard Ogden
+44 (0)1904 322652
linguistics-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk

Investigate the communication used in everyday life

york.ac.uk/language
Second highest proportion of ‘world-leading’ Linguistics research in the UK
Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Global outlook
We welcome multilingual and multicultural research projects

Specialist training
Each department provides a full programme of training covering subject-specific knowledge and research skills

Interdisciplinary research
We are affiliated to the Centre for Advanced Studies in Language and Communication

Research degrees
Investigate language as it is used in the real world and develop your understanding of the linguistic and social processes which underpin it. Research the communicative structures – linguistic, sequential, gestural – used in everyday life, in workplace settings, in educational settings, and in online interaction.

You are normally assigned two supervisors from two different departments for our MPhil or PhD in Language and Communication. This ensures input from different but complementary disciplinary perspectives and methodologies, including cognitive, ethnographic, interactionist, or dynamic/emergent approaches to the study of language.

Your supervisors will help you to design your project, implement a research strategy and develop your expertise in relevant perspectives and methodologies. Specialist research training is available across the participating disciplines.

- **PhD Language and Communication**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MPhil Language and Communication**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

Entry requirements
PhD: 2:1 undergraduate degree or MA in linguistics, psychology, sociology, education, communication, or a related area

MPhil: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Research areas

**Conversation analysis**, especially its relation to linguistics (including phonetics) and gesture; its application to different settings and problems; communicative strategies in interaction, and pragmatics

**Cross-linguistic differences** in language and communication; bilingual communication; communication in English as a second language

**Developing new methodologies**, especially multimodal, and methodologies that combine insights from qualitative and quantitative research paradigms

**Language in particular settings**, for example new media, the classroom, clinical encounters, legal, educational and workplace settings

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
The study of language and linguistics provides a window on the mind, on people, and on society. Our courses bridge the arts and humanities, sciences and social sciences, giving you a wide range of perspectives on the discipline.

We collaborate with colleagues from all over the world, bringing you international expertise and experience. We aim to produce research with real-world applications and societal impact.

Studying linguistics equips you with analytical skills which are useful in any career. Many of our graduates remain in academia, and others enter fields such as advertising, teaching, IT and broadcasting, as well as forensic science, the police and security services.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Linguistics
- Comparative Syntax and Semantics
- Forensic Speech Science
- Phonetics and Phonology
- Psycholinguistics
- Sociolinguistics

**Research degrees**
- Linguistics
- Applied Linguistics

Language and Communication (see page 112)

Contact us
Postgraduate Administrator
+44 (0)1904 322652
linguistics-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk

Deepen your knowledge of the meaning and structure of language

york.ac.uk/language
Second highest proportion of ‘world-leading’ Linguistics research in the UK
Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Top 10 in the UK and top 100 in the world for Linguistics
QS World University Rankings 2020

Outstanding facilities
Our dedicated laboratories house experimental equipment, specialist software and large corpora of data for analysis

Global collaborations
We have strong links across the UK and around the world – Canada, France, Finland, Germany, Japan, Korea, the Netherlands, Spain, Australia, New Zealand, the US and elsewhere

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Forensic speech science
- History of English
- Phonetics and phonology
- Psycholinguistics
- Sociolinguistics
- Syntax and semantics

Taught courses

Linguistics
Understand and investigate the building blocks of language through linguistics. Gain knowledge of how language works in terms of speech sounds, grammar, meaning and social aspects. This course is suitable if you have not previously studied linguistics in depth.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Language Variation and Change
- Phonetics and Phonology
- Bilingualism
- Syntactic Theory

Comparative Syntax and Semantics
Explore structure and meaning in language and communication, and deepen your interest in areas such as parameters, comparative syntax and the syntax–semantics interface. This course is suitable if you already have a solid theoretical background in syntax and semantics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Issues at the Syntax and Semantics Interface
- Comparative Syntax and Syntactic Typology
- Advanced Comparative Syntactic or Semantic Typology
- Comparative Semantics
Forensic Speech Science

Focus on the forensic tasks of speaker identification, questioned utterance analysis, speaker profiling and line-ups or identification parades. Work with genuine case materials. We deliver this course in conjunction with one of the world’s leading forensic speech laboratories, JP French Associates.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Introduction to Forensic Speech Science
- Articulatory and Impressionistic Phonetics
- Sociophonetics
- Research in Forensic Speech Science

Phonetics and Phonology

Consider the fine details of everyday speech. Study the sounds and sound patterns of the languages of the world from cognitive and social angles, combining theory and data. Explore how and why the sounds of language change over time.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Advanced Phonology
- Advanced Phonetics
- Prosody of English
- Psycholinguistics

Psycholinguistics

Analyse the ways in which language is represented and processed in real time, and study the factors that enable us to comprehend and use language. We offer two routes through this degree, depending on your prior knowledge.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Language Acquisition
- Phonetics and Phonology
- Learning Mechanisms in Phonological Development
- Psycholinguistic Approaches to Second Language Acquisition

Sociolinguistics

Discover how social factors affect language and investigate the social, geographical and stylistic differences in speech. Consider the roles of society, social class and gender in the context of a speech community, and investigate social motivations for language change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Language Variation and Change
- Phonetics and Phonology
- Sociophonetics
- Syntax
Research degrees

Conduct independent research on a topic of your choice, supported by academics with complementary expertise. Your supervisory team will include one or more main advisers as well as other researchers who can help guide your work. You’ll join a friendly and supportive research community. Departmental seminars and research group events allow you to share your work and build collaborative relationships with fellow researchers. We encourage and support students to present at conferences and publish their findings.

You’ll have opportunities to develop advanced skills in areas related to your research, such as experimental methods, psycholinguistic tools, corpus analysis, acoustic analysis, and quantitative analysis.

- **PhD Linguistics**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD Applied Linguistics**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MA Linguistics (by research)**  
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

- **iPhD Linguistics**  
  FT 4 years

Combine one year of taught elements and three years focused on your independent research with this integrated PhD. The first year comprises a range of modules offered on our Masters courses, and research training.

**Entry requirement**

A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 65%

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 7.0 in writing and speaking and at least 6.5 in all other units
York Law School operates on the principle that a 21st-century Law graduate requires more than just a thorough knowledge of legal rules.

Our postgraduate community is drawn from all over the world. Our research expertise spans a diverse range of topics, and applies a variety of research methods: from doctrinal to philosophical, empirical, historical and critical.

Our graduates leave as well-rounded individuals who understand law in its economic, political, social and theoretical contexts. The skills and techniques developed over the course provide a solid foundation for the world of work, whether as a lawyer or in sectors such as finance, health and social work, or public administration.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Law
- International Corporate and Commercial Law
- International Human Rights Law and Practice
- Legal and Political Theory
- Art Law
- Professional Practice (Corporate Commercial)
- Law (Juris Doctor)

**Research degrees**
- Law

---

**Gain a solid foundation for your future career with courses designed and delivered alongside legal practitioners**

york.ac.uk/law
Law firm environment
Some courses offer the chance to work in a student law firm or our professional Law Clinic to gain experience and understanding of law in its practical, social and theoretical contexts.

Equal 5th in the UK
Research at York Law School was placed equal fifth in the UK.
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

Courses with expert input
Real-world experience integrated with your degree: law firms, governmental and non-governmental organisations are involved in the design and delivery of all our courses.

Open career doors
Alumni have gone on to legal training and to positions in government, professional bodies and charities.

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research).

### Taught courses

#### Law
Study theoretical and economic contexts of law and gain the solid foundation you need to further your career. You’ll delve into a range of specialisms with flexibility to specialise in what interests you.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Law or a related subject.

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units.

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Law and Commercial Transactions
- Intellectual Property
- Applying International Human Rights Law
- Legal Systems: Sources and Operations

---

### Critical Corporate and Financial Law
- Critical corporate law
- Financial crime
- Sustainability

### Administrative Justice
- Street-level administrative decision-making
- Digital administrative justice
- The citizen’s perspective

### Private Law in Context
- Art law
- Commercial trusts
- Intellectual property

### Rights, Equality, Citizenship and Empowerment
- EU citizenship and welfare rights
- Human rights
- Refugees, displacement and free movement

### Health and Wellbeing
- Bioethics
- Health care law and ethics
- Mental health

### Law, Justice and Power
- Administrative decision-making
- Crime, protest, and policing
- Social welfare and housing law

---

**Research areas**

**Key:**
- FT – Full-time
- PT – Part-time
**International Corporate and Commercial Law**

Explore key areas of corporate governance and the differences in laws and governance across the globe, including how they respond to economic and social pressures, economic stability and crisis.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in Law or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- International Corporate Governance and Company Law
- Law and Commercial Transactions
- International Business Negotiation
- Legal Systems: Sources and Operation

**Legal and Political Theory**

Explore the core issues of political and legal theories and the relationship between them. You’ll delve into the fundamental questions of jurisprudence and develop your skills as you learn about topics such as pluralism, terrorism and ethics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in Law or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Theories of Social Justice
- Foundational Issues in Legal Theory
- Advanced Issues in Legal Theory
- Issues in the Philosophy of Criminal Law

**International Human Rights Law and Practice**

Human rights violations still occur, despite growing numbers of international treaties and organisations dedicated to their eradication. This course engages you in a critical, nuanced and interdisciplinary examination of this paradox.

*This course is taught in collaboration with the Centre for Applied Human Rights (see page 110).*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in Law or a related subject, or 2:2 undergraduate degree in a related subject with three years’ work experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Applying International Human Rights Law
- Human Rights Placement
- The Practice of Fieldwork
- International Criminal Justice

**Art Law**

Tackle issues surrounding the legal treatment of fine art and cultural heritage. You’ll gain a deep understanding of the complex legal, artistic, social and ethical issues in the art world, and learn essential skills of analysis and negotiation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in Law, History of Art or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Art: A Problematic Life Cycle
- Law and Art: Parallel Perspectives
- Interpreting Northern Renaissance Art
- Legal Systems: Sources and Operation
Professional Practice (Corporate Commercial)

Refine your practical legal skills and commercial awareness. Developed in partnership with legal practitioners, this course will teach you the key skills to negotiate, advocate and resolve issues on behalf of clients.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 10 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Law. We may also consider applicants with a high 2:2 and substantial relevant work experience

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Professional Legal Skills
- Legal Services, Professionalism and Commercial Awareness
- Business Organisation
- Property Law and Practice

Law (Juris Doctor)

Intellectually challenging and skills-focused, this course will ensure you are ready to embrace the challenges of an international career in law. You’ll be challenged to identify client interests, analyse legal issues, research relevant law and procedure and develop solutions.

Accredited by the Bar Standards Board and Solicitors Regulation Authority

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>LLM</td>
<td>FT 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in any subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Foundations in Law
- Professionalism and Ethics
- Environmental Law
- Dispute Resolution

Research degrees

A key characteristic of our research is a strong multi-disciplinary focus. We are well connected with other disciplines and have highly co-operative relationships with departments across the University.

We offer a research training programme to all research students, supporting you in designing your research project, refining your research question, and in critical reading and thinking.

- **PhD Law**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Law**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MA Law (by research)**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**
PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 65% in taught modules and 65% in your dissertation module

MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units
The Centre for Lifelong Learning offers high-quality distance learning courses, focusing on student engagement and flexibility.

We put you at the centre of your study – you’ll become an active and collaborative learner within a supportive, international learning community. You can study on your own terms and in your own time, developing a range of transferable skills while extending your subject knowledge. With an emphasis on writing and research skills, our courses offer a strong foundation for future study, as well as the chance to pursue areas of personal interest.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- English Building History
- Railway Studies
- Astronomy
- Creative Writing
- The Geology of Northern England
- Parish Church Studies

Contact us

Amanda Pauw, Postgraduate Administrator
+44 (0)1904 328482
lifelonglearning@york.ac.uk

Develop your career or indulge your interests with online courses led by expert academics and tutors

york.ac.uk/lifelonglearning
**Railway Studies**

Develop a comprehensive understanding of the role of the railway in British history and the impact of historical events and changes in mobility on the industry, with perspectives crossing social, cultural, political, business, economic and technological boundaries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PT 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

Usually a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and evidence of recent higher education level of study. We are committed to ensuring open access and applicants are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in each unit

Examples of the modules you may study:

- The Coming of the Railways to Britain, 1825–1900
- British Railway Workers, 1825–1921
- The Role of the Railways: Railways and Government, 1900–1945
- Privatising British Rail, 1979–2010

---

**Taught courses**

### English Building History

Delve into the history of English architecture and explore a range of building styles, from vernacular dwellings to the country house, and learn how they were shaped and developed by the societies surrounding them.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PT 3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

Usually a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and evidence of recent higher education level of study. We are committed to ensuring open access and applicants are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in each unit

Examples of the modules you may study:

- An Introduction to the Historic Built Environment
- The Medieval Era
- The Neoclassical Tradition
- Past Matters: Public History and Cultural Built Heritage

---

### Astronomy

Strengthen your scientific communication and essay-writing skills and explore advanced topics from exoplanets and the search for life to the theory of relativity and the standard model of particle physics.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PGDip</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

Usually a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and evidence of recent higher education level of study. We are committed to ensuring open access and applicants are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in each unit

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Stars and Galaxies
- Planetary Science
- Relativity and High Energy Astronomy
- Particles and Cosmology

---

**Funding**

See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Creative Writing
Balance literary appreciation with practical application, as you address the central role of language and meaning in both creative and academic contexts, while strengthening your writing style and sharpening your critical prowess.

Degree  Duration
PGDip  PT 2 years

Entry requirement
Usually a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and evidence of recent higher education level of study. We are committed to ensuring open access and applicants are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in each unit

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Effective Creative Practice: Creativity, Theory and the Craft of Writing
- Compressed Fiction: The Art of the Short Story
- Poetic Power: Theory and Practice in Contemporary Poetry
- Dramaturgy, Sound and Screen: Scripting for Theatre, Radio, Film and Television

Parish Church Studies
Explore the key issues, themes and contexts associated with the changing nature of parishes and parish churches. You’ll gain a comprehensive understanding of topics ranging from the conservation of the church and its legislative framework to sacred objects and art.

Delivered in association with The Churches Conservation Trust

Degree  Duration
PGDip  PT 2 years

Entry requirement
Usually a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and evidence of recent higher education level of study. We are committed to ensuring open access and applicants are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in each unit

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Objet D’art, Objects of Faith: Exploring Past and Present Challenges and Issues
- Worship and Ritual in Context
- Parish and Community
- The Use, Conservation and Change of Church Buildings

The Geology of Northern England
Gain an overview of the region’s geology and use that knowledge to interpret larger-scale Earth processes and structures. Analyse key geological features and concepts as you study human interactions with the rocks and landscapes of northern England, from the Stone Age to the present day.

This course includes a mandatory residential week each academic year, including field work.

Degree  Duration
PGDip  PT 2 years

Entry requirement
Usually a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and evidence of recent higher education level of study. We are committed to ensuring open access and applicants are assessed on a case-by-case basis.

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in each unit

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Dales, Vales and Lakes – The Palaeozoic of Northern England
- Advanced Palaeoenvironmental Analysis
- Fire and Ice – The Cenozoic of Northern England
- People and Landscape – The Human Geology of Northern England

york.ac.uk/lifelonglearning
Our postgraduate courses are built on influential scholarship, an international outlook and strong links with business. As a member of the prestigious Russell Group, we put you at the cutting edge of research into effective and ethical business behaviour, accounting and financial management. You'll study in a supportive, intellectually rigorous environment that focuses on real-world problems. Our alumni work in accounting and finance – many with EY, PwC, Deloitte and KPMG. They become consultants and investment bankers. They launch start-ups and small businesses. They serve in the public sector, with roles in local government, police, education and health.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Management
- Human Resource Management
- Management with Business Finance
- Accounting and Financial Management
- International Business
- International Strategic Management
- International Business and Strategic Management
- Global Marketing
- Finance, Leadership and Management
- Innovation, Leadership and Management
- International Business, Leadership and Management
- Corporate Sustainability and Environmental Management (see page 93)
- Social Media and Management (see page 166)

**Research degree**
- Management

---

**Hone your skills and understanding at the forefront of ethical and sustainable business practice**

[www.york.ac.uk/management](http://www.york.ac.uk/management)
World-leading research

The majority of our research was rated ‘internationally excellent’ or ‘world-leading’

Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

International expertise

Our international staff bring perspectives from around the globe, giving you a panoramic view of current issues in business and management

Masterclasses

Gain insights from experienced business leaders throughout industry with our extensive programme of guest lectures

Careers support

Our in-house employability team can help you explore your career options and find a path that’s right for you

Taught courses

Management

An intensive introduction to management theory. You’ll critically address key aspects of management, including finance, human resources, strategy, marketing and organisational behaviour.

Organisations operate globally, so this course places an emphasis on international context. You’ll work with staff and students from all over the world, who bring diverse perspectives which will inform and enrich your learning.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Financial Management
- Managing People
- Continuity and Change in Organisations
- Case Studies in Strategic Management

Human Resource Management

This specialist course teaches human resource management theory and practice. It will equip you with the knowledge and skills necessary to become an HR specialist. You’ll explore the recruitment, selection and retention of employees, work and society, and employment relations in a global context.

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Personnel and Development (CIPD)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Skills for Business Leadership
- Organisation Capacity Building
- Human Resource Management and Sustainability
- Global Perspectives on Human Resource Management and Employment Relations
Management with Business Finance

Shift your focus from quantitative subjects to a more business-oriented course of study. You’ll develop the technical knowledge needed to gather and analyse data, identify sources of finance and profit, formulate strategies and manage projects.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Strategic Management
- Advanced Financial Management
- Operations and Project Management
- Financial Strategy and Governance

International Business

Discover some of the major issues which affect enterprises working in different countries, from local circumstances to international politics. You’ll analyse how organisations respond to the challenges of operating on a global scale and how social and ethical responsibilities inform their response.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience, including skills in economics or mathematics

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- International Political Economy and Business
- International Business Management and Emerging Markets
- Managerial Economics
- International Sales Management

Accounting and Financial Management

This specialist Masters degree builds on your existing knowledge of accounting and finance. You will concentrate on the role of accounting and finance in organisational management and gain a thorough grounding in accounting, finance, financial management and corporate reporting, as well as financial markets and investment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Management Accounting
- Advanced Financial Accounting
- Ethics and Sustainability Reporting
- Financial Markets and Investment

International Strategic Management

An in-depth look at how business strategy is formulated, articulated and enacted in a global context. You’ll explore the strategic concepts and tools which consultants, developers and managers of international organisations use to deliver exceptional performance.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- International Political Economy and Business
- Strategy in Global Organisations
- Exploring Strategic Management
- Managing People
International Business and Strategic Management

Study elements of both International Business and International Strategic Management. This course will give you a broader sense of the factors that shape global industries. You’ll gain an in-depth understanding of how global politics, technological change and cultural difference shape the formulation and implementation of business strategies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- International Business in the Global Context
- Global Perspectives in Human Resources and Employment Relations
- International Marketing Communications and Ethics
- Continuity and Change in Organisations

Global Marketing

Get an insight into the latest thinking in global marketing from leading academics and industry experts. This course focuses on innovation in global marketing, sustainability, marketing ethics, and the use of social media.

Accredited by the Chartered Institute of Marketing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Digital Marketing Strategy
- Ethical Marketing and Sustainability
- Brand Management
- Contemporary Consumer Behaviour

Online Masters degrees

Our online courses are designed for working professionals and ambitious career changers. They give you the flexibility to study alongside your professional and personal commitments. They are designed to develop three distinct skills required for innovation in leadership: a critical approach to problem-solving, effective communication skills, and insight into your own professional development.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:2 undergraduate degree in a related subject, or 3rd with relevant professional qualifications or experience

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all other units

Finance, Leadership and Management

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Finance for Business
- Leading and Managing People
- Corporate Financial Strategy
- Investment Management

Innovation, Leadership and Management

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Leading and Managing People
- Entrepreneurial Leadership
- Innovation Management
- Leading Change, Managing Continuity

International Business, Leadership and Management

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Leading and Managing People
- Cross-cultural Management and Negotiation
- International Sales Leadership
- Contemporary Issues in International Business
Research degrees

Our PhD programme offers high-quality training and support to help you unleash your curiosity and develop key skills to support a career in academia, industry, consultancy or research.

We welcome applicants who share our vision and want to undertake challenging, innovative and exciting research as part of our academic community. Join researchers from across the globe who are extending our understanding of business and management.

- **PhD Management**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

**Entry requirement**
A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum grade of 60% in your dissertation and 60% overall

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all other units
Deepen your mathematical knowledge and move towards cutting-edge research under the guidance of world-leading experts with one of our postgraduate courses.

We combine world-class mathematical and interdisciplinary research with high-quality postgraduate teaching. We place particular emphasis on a personal approach and a friendly atmosphere within our vibrant academic community.

Our graduates have gone on to successful careers in academia, research, teaching and business. Many work in the financial sector, including accountancy, banking, insurance and the stock market. Others transfer their expertise to roles in consultancy and medical and biological sciences.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Mathematical Sciences
- Mathematical Finance
- Statistics and Computational Finance
- Mathematical Finance (by online distance learning)
- Financial Engineering (see page 73)

**Research degree**
- Mathematics

Construct elaborate systems of knowledge in an international mathematical community

york.ac.uk/maths
MAGIC access
Access to the virtual graduate school MAGIC, which video-links York with 19 other UK Mathematics departments

Research excellence
Eighty per cent of our research was rated ‘internationally excellent’ or ‘world-leading’
Research Excellence Framework 2014

Pre-sessional courses
Brush up your maths skills to meet our admission requirements with an online pre-sessional course

Visiting speakers
Hear from leading mathematicians from around the world at our regular seminars and events

Athena SWAN Bronze in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Algebra
- Geometry and analysis
- Mathematical biology and chemistry
- Mathematical finance and stochastic analysis
- Mathematical physics
- Number theory
- Statistics and probability

Taught courses

Mathematical Sciences
Develop your mathematical knowledge through a range of modules, each concentrated on one of our research specialisms in algebra, number theory, geometry and analysis, mathematical physics and mathematical biology. Our course provides a bridge to world-class research in one of these areas.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in Mathematics or a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications

English language requirements
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Algebraic Geometry
- Metric Number Theory
- Soft Matter in Physics and Biology
- General Relativity

Mathematical Finance
Gain the skills and competence you need to work in the financial sector and adapt quickly to new developments in the field.
You'll learn from a dedicated team of academic staff who are introducing mathematical finance to crucial modern concerns such as credit risk.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 in a discipline with sufficient background in mathematical sciences, economics and finance, or 2:2 with 60% in our online pre-sessional course in Mathematical Foundations of Quantitative Finance

English language requirements
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Mathematical Methods of Finance
- Discrete Time Modelling and Derivative Securities
- Modelling of Bonds, Term Structure, and Interest Rate Derivatives
- C++ Programming with Applications in Finance

Key:
FT – Full-time
PT – Part-time
Statistics and Computational Finance

Train to work as a professional statistician on a course which emphasises data analysis. You’ll develop your understanding of contemporary statistical ideas and methodologies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Mathematics or a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Advanced Regression Analysis
- Portfolio Theory and Risk Management
- Financial Time Series
- Advanced Multivariate Analysis

Mathematical Finance (online)

This course is delivered online, using interactive presentations and one-to-one tutorials, enabling you to study Mathematical Finance without disrupting your professional or personal commitments.

The course is divided into three stages: Certificate, Diploma and Dissertation. You can qualify for an MSc by successfully completing all three, or choose to finish your studies after completing the first one or two stages. It is even possible to study individual modules.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc/PGDip/PGCert</td>
<td>PT 18-36 months</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FT 4-18 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Mathematics or a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Numerical and Computing Techniques in Finance
- Portfolio Theory and Risk Management
- Stochastic Calculus and Black-Scholes Theory
- Mathematical Methods of Finance

Online degrees

Research degrees

If you’re interested in taking Mathematics further, a research degree is an opportunity to use your insight to develop new ways of understanding. You can study in a broad area or focus on a specific project. Our staff offer supervision in a wide range of disciplines and will help guide your studies.

We have a rich research environment to support your studies. Many of our research groups belong to UK or EU research networks, giving you access to academics from around the world. You can learn directly from international scholars at our weekly research seminars, and find out about the work of your peers at student-only seminars and reading groups.

During your studies, you can access postgraduate-level training online from 19 UK universities. This will help develop your understanding in areas which will complement your research. If you wish to begin a PhD but require more extensive Masters-level training, we offer a Foundation Phase Year.

- **PhD Mathematics**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **PhD Mathematics (with Foundation Phase)**
  - FT 4 years, PT 8 years

- **MPhil Mathematics**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MSc Mathematics**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Mathematics or a related subject, or 2:2 with relevant professional qualifications

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units
Access the world-class facilities, equipment and expertise of Hull York Medical School – the joint medical school of the Universities of Hull and York. With many courses and options for flexible and part-time study, you can choose a course that best suits you and your career goals.

As a postgraduate student at the Medical School, you’ll be welcomed into our vibrant and supportive community. On our taught programmes you will benefit from the expertise of world-leading experts, clinicians and researchers, while our research degrees allow you to address some of the most important current questions in healthcare, in areas including cancer research, infection control, mental health, diabetes and end-of-life care.

We will encourage you to think independently and critically, so that you graduate with the expertise to make a difference in a rapidly changing healthcare environment.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Clinical Anatomy
- Clinical Anatomy and Education
- Human Anatomy and Evolution
- Pharmacology and Drug Development
- Physician Associate Studies
- Health Professions Education (online)

**Research degrees**
- Medical Sciences
- Human Sciences

Equip yourself with the specialist skills and experience needed to become a clinical or academic leader of the future

hyms.ac.uk

Contact us

**Taught courses**
+44 (0)1904 321690
pgtadmissions@hyms.ac.uk

**Research degrees**
+44 (0)1482 464123
postgraduate@hyms.ac.uk
**Research excellence**
Eighty-five per cent of research activity rated as ‘world-leading’ or ‘internationally excellent’

*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

**Cancer care**
Researching ways to tackle cancer inequalities in Hull, such as improving diagnosis, treatment and care, with a £5m Yorkshire Cancer Research investment

**Health partnerships**
Working with NHS Trusts, mental and community health organisations, and over 100 GPs across the region

**Mental health breakthroughs**
We are at the forefront of research and developments which are transforming mental health interventions for children and young people

---

**Taught courses**

### Clinical Anatomy

Immerse yourself in the practical and in-depth study of clinical anatomy. Through dissection-based modules, you’ll develop a deep understanding of the complex nature of the human body to help you evaluate, diagnose and treat illnesses. *This course is based at Hull.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2-3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Biomedical Science, Anatomical Science, Veterinary Medicine, Zoology or a related subject, to include training in human or mammalian biology

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Clinical Anatomy
- Radiological Anatomy
- Clinical Neuroanatomy
- Clinical Microanatomy

### Clinical Anatomy and Education

Develop skills in clinical anatomy, alongside pedagogical techniques that will give you the skills to teach anatomy to students and healthcare professionals. This programme is a significant step on the path to applying for Associate Fellowship of the Higher Education Academy. *This course is based at Hull.*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2-3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in Biomedical Science, Anatomical Science, Veterinary Medicine, Zoology or a related subject, to include training in human or mammalian biology

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Clinical Anatomy
- Radiological Anatomy
- Learning and Teaching
- Anatomy Pedagogy

---

**Research areas**

- Anatomical and human sciences
- Atherothrombosis and metabolic disease
- Cancer research
- Clinical trials and methods
- Diabetes, endocrinology and metabolism
- Experimental medicine and biomedicine
- Health and population sciences
- Health professions education
- Mental health and addiction
- Palliative care
- Primary care
- Respiratory research
- Vascular research

---

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Human Anatomy and Evolution

Study human anatomy from an evolutionary perspective. You’ll develop a detailed understanding of human and primate evolution and gain practical and theoretical knowledge of cutting-edge tools for morphometrics, imaging, virtual modelling and functional simulation. You’ll learn from research-active subject experts in an exciting and inclusive research environment. The course is taught in collaboration with the Department of Archaeology. This course is based at York.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:1 undergraduate degree in Anatomy, Anthropology, Archaeology, Biology, Psychology, Forensics, Zoology or a related subject

English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Primate Ecology and Evolution
- Human Evolutionary Anatomy
- Hard Tissue Biology
- Functional and Musculoskeletal Anatomy

Pharmacology and Drug Development

Get insight into the entire journey of a new drug from bench to bedside, and beyond. Your studies will conclude with a significant research project. We’ll provide expert guidance and support to give you the best chances of getting your work published. This course is based at Hull.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:2 undergraduate degree in Biomedical Science, Sports Science, Human or Mammalian Biology, or a related subject, to include training in human or mammalian biology

English language requirements

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Foundations of Pharmacology
- Bench to Bedside I: Design and Discovery
- Therapeutics
- Bench to Bedside II: Clinical trials

Physician Associate Studies

Begin your journey towards a career as a physician associate. Develop your medical knowledge, skills and experience through classroom learning and clinical placements within our partner GP practices and hospitals. Through our innovative approach to medical education you’ll learn to deliver confident, compassionate care. This course is based at Hull.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement

2:1 undergraduate degree in a relevant biosciences subject, GCSE Maths at grade C, GCSE English Language at grade B

English language requirements

IELTS 7.5 with at least 7.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Introductory Medicine for Physician Associates
- Clinical Science and Practice I, II and III
- Quality Improvement Research Project
Health Professions Education

Our Health Professions Education courses will equip you with the skills and knowledge to deliver exceptional teaching and learning, so that you can lead and inspire in your area of practice.

We offer a Certificate, Diploma and Masters in Health Professions Education – all of which are flexible and designed to fit around your busy work schedule and home life. You can study each programme part-time, one after the other. Alternatively, you can combine the three programmes into a one-year full-time Masters.

You can opt to study entirely online, or with a blend of face-to-face study days and online learning, and you can begin your studies in January or September.

Upon completion of the Certificate, you can apply to become a Fellow of the Higher Education Academy – a status recognised by professional bodies as an indicator of teaching scholarship.

Accredited by the Higher Education Academy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc/PGDip/PGCert</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 1-3 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
A relevant undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Anatomy Pedagogy
- Professional and Reflective Practice
- Research Approaches in Health Professions Education
- Leadership in Health Professions Education

Research degrees

Our research is making a real impact in healthcare locally, nationally and internationally.
We’re addressing some of the most important current questions in healthcare, in areas including cancer research, infection control, mental health, diabetes and end-of-life care.

As a postgraduate research student, you’ll be welcomed into our thriving research community.
Our courses attract students from all over the world, from both clinical and non-clinical backgrounds, who are guided under the expert supervision of our researchers.

Our research is organised into groups and centres, each of which conduct world-class research. Much of this is interdisciplinary, spanning traditional subject boundaries and reaching out into other departments at the Universities of Hull and York.

- **MD Medical Sciences**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **PhD Medical or Human Sciences**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Medical or Human Sciences**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MSc Medical or Human Sciences (by thesis)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **PhD or MD (by published work)**

**Entry requirements**
MD: A Bachelors degree and medical qualification (MB BS or equivalent), and two years’ experience of medical practice after graduating. A Masters degree is desirable but not essential.

MD/PhD (by published work): A portfolio of peer-reviewed publications of PhD or MD standard. Candidates must be a graduate or member of staff of Hull York Medical School. See hyms.ac.uk for further information.

PhD/MPhil/MSc: A Bachelors degree and medical qualification (MB BS or equivalent). A Masters degree is desirable but not essential.

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units
MEDIEVAL STUDIES

Explore all facets of medieval life and culture, from 400 to 1550, studying in the heart of this medieval city. The Centre for Medieval Studies (CMS) benefits from the expertise of four parent departments: English and Related Literature, History, History of Art, and Archaeology.

Research and teaching spans all periods of the Middle Ages and encompasses the medieval world from Scandinavia and England to the Mediterranean, the Middle East and Africa. We run a lively programme of events, talks, conferences and reading groups, many of which are student-led.

Our graduates go on to work in a wide range of professions, including archives, libraries, museums, galleries, publishing companies and the heritage sector.

At a glance

Taught courses
- Medieval Studies
- Medieval Islamic Cultures (pathway)
- Medieval Literatures and Languages (see page 89)
- Medieval History (see page 102)
- Medieval Archaeology (see page 56)
- History of Art (Medieval Art and Medievalisms) (see page 106)

Research degree
- Medieval Studies

Contact us
Gillian Galloway, Administrator
+44 (0)1904 323910
cms-office@york.ac.uk
Outstanding skills training
Unparalleled practical skills training in palaeography and medieval languages

Leading centre of UK study
We are the UK’s oldest and largest centre for the interdisciplinary study of the Middle Ages

A city full of resources
Access state-of-the-art resources, including research centres, archives and libraries

Historic setting
Study at King’s Manor, the medieval home of Henry VIII’s Council of the North, and just five minutes from York Minster

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Archaeology
- Art and architectural history
- Codicology
- History (social, economic, political, cultural, ecclesiastical, intellectual and gender)
- Islamic worlds
- Literature (including Old and Middle English, Old Norse, Latin, Italian, French)
- Palaeography
- Science (history, reception and application)
- Viking studies

Taught courses

Medieval Studies

The course is an interdisciplinary introduction to the Middle Ages. You can expand your existing interests, explore new disciplines and areas, and learn key skills.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- The Vikings in Northumbria
- The Global Middle Ages: a Medieval Period in a Transcultural Perspective
- Medieval Islamic Architecture on the Frontiers: Synthesis, Innovation and Change
- Fictions of Audacity: Middle English Popular Romance
- The Medieval Book

Research degree

PhD courses are available both full-time and part-time. You’ll develop advanced research skills either as a prelude to a research-based career or as training to become an academic. Typically, you’ll have two supervisors from different disciplines for an interdisciplinary research topic. We strongly advise that you approach a member of staff informally to discuss research topics in the first instance.

| PhD Medieval Studies | FT 3 years, PT 6 years |

Entry requirement
A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units
MODERN STUDIES

The Centre for Modern Studies is a vibrant research centre and a community of academic staff and postgraduate students dedicated to the interdisciplinary study of the period from 1830 to the present. Our experts come from Archaeology, English and Related Literature, History, History of Art, Philosophy, Politics, Sociology, the Centre for Women’s Studies, the Department of Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media, the Institute for the Public Understanding of the Past and the Centre for Applied Human Rights.

Our graduates have gone into academia and teaching, arts administration, journalism, broadcasting, public relations, social work, politics, the Civil Service and management consultancy.

At a glance

Taught course

Culture and Thought after 1945

View the contemporary era through different lenses

york.ac.uk/modernstudies

Contact us

Helen Jacobs, Centre Administrator
+44 (0)1904 328097
cmods-enquiries@york.ac.uk
Taught course

Culture and Thought after 1945

Explore key intellectual, cultural and historical developments of the contemporary period with experts from various fields.

Investigate the art, literature, history, culture and thought of the post-1945 era, including topics ranging from social media to the making of the contemporary world, cultural heritage management to decolonisation and globalisation, art and the environment to social justice.

Choose from a wide range of modules, for example on historical archaeology, global literary culture, film, contemporary sociology, approaches to modern history and feminist cultural activism.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Entry requirement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>English language requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Framing the Contemporary
- Global Visions and Local Action: The History and Politics of International Health
- Law and Social Control
- The Uses of Photography

Research areas

We cultivate research efforts and host events in three or four strategic key areas each year. Examples of our research strands are:

- Archiving the city
- Creative dissonance: writing now
- Cultural representation and politics of food
- Medievalism and imperial modernity
- Modernity, creativity and innovation
- Modernist peripheries: fringes and frontiers
- Truth claims, activism and cultural practice
- World systems

Funding

See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
The Department of Music is internationally recognised for creative, practical and scholarly approaches to music, and allows you the time and space to develop your own distinctive approach to the discipline.

You’ll join a vibrant, international musical community of researchers, composers and performers. Our courses are taught by active professionals – what you learn at York stems directly from current research and practice.

York Music postgraduates have gone on to be performers, composers, academics, arts managers, teachers, journalists, broadcasters and community musicians.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Music
- Composition
- English Church Music
- Music Psychology
- Musicology
- Performance Practice
- Piano Studies
- Solo Voice Ensemble Singing
- Vocal Studies
- Music Education: Instrumental and Vocal Teaching
- Music Production
- Community Music

**Research degrees**
- Music
- Music Technology

Explore your own ideas about research and practice as part of a lively and supportive community

york.ac.uk/music

---

**Contact us**
Gilly Howe, Postgraduate Administrator
+44 (0)1904 322843
gilly.howe@york.ac.uk
Taught courses

Music

Our MA Music is taught in Pathways, allowing you to combine focused study in your specialist area with an introduction to research techniques and methodologies. We place an emphasis on independence and creativity – you’ll have the freedom to study the areas that interest you.

**Degree** | **Duration**
---|---
MA/PGDip | FT 1 year, PT 2 years
PGCert | FT 6 months, PT 12 months

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject or 2:2 supported by relevant professional experience

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Available pathways:
- Composition
- English Church Music
- Music Psychology
- Musicology
- Performance Practice
- Piano Studies
- Solo Voice Ensemble Singing (MA/PGDip only)
- Vocal Studies

Music Education: Instrumental and Vocal Teaching

Explore practical and theoretical concepts of music education. Drawing on your own experiences, you’ll develop your understanding of instrumental pedagogy and develop strategies for reflective practice, helping you to enhance your capabilities and confidence as a teacher.

**Degree** | **Duration**
---|---
MA/PGDip | FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject or 2:2 supported by relevant professional experience

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Effective Pedagogy
- One-to-one Teaching
- Teaching Techniques
- Enhanced Teaching Skills
Music Production

Study practical, theoretical and analytical aspects of the creation, perception and reception of audio productions. You’ll take an interdisciplinary approach, examining how creative studio practice is informed by science and engineering as well as composition, performance and musicology.

**Degree**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MA/PGDip</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

- 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject or
- 2:2 supported by relevant professional experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 with 6.0 in writing and at least 5.5 in all other units

**Available pathways:**

- Audio Signals
- Production Techniques, Technologies and Aesthetics
- Musicology of Production
- Music Perception and Critical Listening

Community Music

Community music covers work in schools, prisons or hospitals, the development of music in under-resourced areas and with disadvantaged people, and the development of creative partnerships between people of different skills and cultures. This course will challenge you to build on traditional musical skills and think critically about the practical applications of music beyond the concert hall.

**Degree**

| MA |
| FT 1 year, PT 2 or 3 years |

**Entry requirement**

- 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Community Music in Principle
- Music in Education, Therapy and Health
- Group work, Classwork and Project Management
- World Music and the Other Arts

Research degrees

The Department is home to a diverse range of researchers and practitioners who provide expert guidance during our research courses, including practice-based and practice-led topics. Seminars from distinguished composers and scholars, as well as performance classes with industry professionals, are held on a weekly basis.

The Department also houses two specialist research clusters: the Contemporary Music Research Centre, bringing together composition, performance, musicology and technology of contemporary music; and the Music, Science and Technology Research Cluster, encompassing music production, technologies for musical creativity and music psychology.

Research courses can be assessed by composition, performance or thesis.

- **PhD Music**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Music**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MA Music (by research)**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **MA Music Technology (by research)**
  - FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject or 2:2 supported by relevant professional experience

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Community Music in Principle
- Music in Education, Therapy and Health
- Group work, Classwork and Project Management
- World Music and the Other Arts
We are a welcoming postgraduate and research community. We bring together exciting teaching and original research in an informal, friendly setting, and have strong research links with other universities. We are recognised internationally for our expertise across a wide range of areas including philosophy of mind, phenomenology, aesthetics, metaphysics, ethics and bioethics, political philosophy, philosophy of religion, and the history of philosophy. Our postgraduate students are integrated into all aspects of our thriving and dynamic research culture.

Our graduates have gone on to roles in marketing, education, finance, IT, the charity sector, tourism and music industries, as well as into academia.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Philosophy

**Research degrees**
- Philosophy

---

**Develop your work in philosophy with our world-class expertise and supportive community**

york.ac.uk/philosophy
**International excellence**
Ninety-six per cent of the Department’s research activity is classed as ‘world-leading’, ‘internationally excellent’ or ‘internationally recognised’
Research Excellence Framework 2014

**Inspiring range of events**
We host regular Philosophy Colloquium events with prominent speakers; Royal Institute of Philosophy-sponsored public lectures; and a variety of workshops, symposia and conferences

**Invaluable research links**
We have links with the Universities of Leeds, Sheffield, Durham, Manchester, Birkbeck and Kent, through various projects and networks

**8th in the UK**
For our Faculty of Arts and Humanities
*Times Higher Education’s World University Rankings 2020*

**Athena SWAN bronze** in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

---

**Taught courses**

**Philosophy**
Engage with issues at the centre of contemporary philosophical debates. Study topics in normative and political theory, and explore some key issues in theoretical philosophy, especially in metaphysics, epistemology, philosophy of language and philosophy of mind.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree that includes some philosophy

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Theories of Social Justice
- Consciousness
- German Idealism
- Contemporary Issues in Bioethics

**Philosophy**
Engage with key issues at centre of contemporary debates, and gain up-to-date knowledge of philosophy across a broad range of topics. You do not need to have a background in philosophy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GDip</td>
<td>FT 9 months, PT 18 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Reason and Argument
- Early Modern Philosophy
- The Value and Meaning of Life
- GDip project

**Research areas**
- Aesthetics, art and literature
- History of philosophy
- Metaphysics (including philosophy of mathematics)
- Phenomenology and continental philosophy
- Philosophy of medicine and health
- Philosophy of mind and perception
- Philosophy of religion
- Political philosophy
- Theoretical and applied ethics

---

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

---

**Key:**
- FT – Full-time
- PT – Part-time

---

PHILOSOPHY 145
Research degrees

During your research degree you’ll engage in the creation and interpretation of new philosophical knowledge and understanding through original research.

- **PhD Philosophy**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

- **MPhil Philosophy**
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years

- **MA Philosophy (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters which includes philosophy, with a minimum average grade of 60%

MA: 2:1 in an undergraduate degree that includes some philosophy, with a minimum average grade of 60%

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units
We are at the forefront of pioneering global research and technological advancement in condensed matter physics, nuclear physics, the physics of life, plasma physics, fusion energy, quantum theory and quantum technologies.

As a postgraduate, you’ll make your personal contribution to the advancement of physics, working closely with renowned researchers to create new insights into the physical world. York thrives on a strong collaborative ethos through our interdisciplinary research centres. We offer postgraduate training including skills and professional development and have strong ties to industry, national and international facilities.

Following a postgraduate degree, there are career opportunities in academia, as researchers and engineers in a variety of technology-based industries, in software development, and in a wide range of other graduate professions.

At a glance

**Taught course**
- Fusion Energy

**Research degrees**
- Physics
- Plasma Science and Fusion Energy (Fusion CDT)

Push the boundaries of knowledge in our dynamic and internationally renowned research environment

[york.ac.uk/physics](http://york.ac.uk/physics)

Contact us

Mandie Hudson
Graduate Admissions
+44 (0)1904 322236
physics-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk
International excellence
Ninety-five per cent of research activity rated internationally recognised
Research Excellence Framework 2014

Learn at the cutting edge
Access to state-of-the-art computing techniques and equipment, in purpose-built teaching, research and laboratory spaces

World-class researchers
Conduct research under the supervision of our world-class researchers, with potential for collaboration with external organisations

Championing equality
Our Institute of Physics: Project Juno Champion status demonstrates our action to address gender equality in Physics

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Physics of Life: biological physics and biophysics
- Condensed matter physics
- Nuclear physics
- Plasma physics and fusion
- Quantum theory and quantum technologies

Research centres
- Condensed Matter Physics Institute
- York Plasma Institute
- York Centre for Quantum Technologies

Fusion Energy

Work with world-leading physicists at the York Plasma Institute as you join in the challenge of taking fusion physics into an exciting new era in the quest for net energy gain.

You’ll take a number of core lecture courses, supplemented by laboratory work to develop your computational and experimental skills. Your final research project is an open-ended independent investigation, with potential for collaboration with external organisations.

Degree | Duration
--- | ---
MSc | FT 1 year, PT 2 years

Entry requirement
2:2 undergraduate degree in Physics or a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Plasma Physics for Fusion
- Fusion - Inertial Confinement
- Fusion - Magnetic Confinement
- Frontiers of Fusion Workshop

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
- Physics of Life: biological physics and biophysics
- Condensed matter physics
- Nuclear physics
- Plasma physics and fusion
- Quantum theory and quantum technologies

Research centres
- Condensed Matter Physics Institute
- York Plasma Institute
- York Centre for Quantum Technologies

Facilities
- York JEOL Nanocentre
  - High resolution STEM and TEM microscopes
- York Plasma Institute
  - Tokamak control room
  - Specialised plasma laboratories
- Astrocampus
  - Optical, solar and radio telescopes
Research degrees

Develop your own research and contribute to our understanding of physics. You’ll join one of our leading research groups, which bring together complementary expertise and the support of other postgraduate students, postdoctoral researchers and staff. Work with world-leading physicists at the forefront of research and technology. This degree integrates a research project with a personalised training programme that equips you with the research tools and skills to excel in your research. We encourage you to talk to a potential supervisor at an early stage of your application.

- **PhD Physics**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Plasma Science and Fusion Energy (Fusion CDT)**  
  FT 4 years, PT 8 years
- **MSc Physics (by research)**  
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

PhD: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%, 2:1 MPhys in Physics or a related subject, or 2:1 BSc with sufficient experience

MSc: 2:2 undergraduate degree in Physics or a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.0 with at least 5.5 in all units

Fusion CDT

This unique course available through the EPSRC Centre for Doctoral Training in Fusion Energy Science and Technology (Fusion CDT) integrates a substantial research project with a short taught programme, in a range of inertial and magnetic fusion disciplines spanning materials and plasma physics.

Fusion CDT is a collaboration between five of the UK’s top universities – Durham, Liverpool, Manchester, Oxford and York – and world-class research institutes.

The combination of world-leading experts, international facilities and funding to develop collaborations around the world creates an outstanding training environment for the next generation of fusion scientists who will help make fusion energy a reality. Regular outreach opportunities enable Fusion CDT students to share their passion for the subject with others.

fusion-cdt.ac.uk
POLITICS

With world-class academics at the forefront of research and debate on real-world issues, studying Politics at York places you at the heart of current political thinking.

Home to a prestigious, lively and international community of students and academics, our teaching and research cover all the major sub-disciplines of politics including political theory, comparative politics and public policy, political economy and conflict, and security and development.

Our courses pave the way to diverse careers in international organisations, the media, law, the Civil Service, politics, journalism and business.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Public Administration and Public Policy
- Public Administration
- Public Administration (International Development)
- Public Policy (Mundus MAPP)
- Political Theory
- Conflict, Governance and Development
- International Political Economy
- International Relations
- Applied Human Rights
- Post-war Recovery Studies

**Research degrees**
- Politics
- Environment and Politics
- Global Development

Research areas

- Comparative politics
- Contemporary political theory
- Environmental politics
- Gender politics
- Global development
- History of political thought
- Human rights
- International political economy
- International security
- Migration
- Peace-building
- Public policy

Contact us

Liz O’Brien
Graduate School Coordinator
+44 (0)1904 323561
poli-graduate-office@york.ac.uk

Delve into the heart of current political thinking, research and debate

york.ac.uk/politics
Outstanding research
Ranked eighth overall for research performance
*Times Higher Education’s* ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Invaluable speaker insights
We host a high-profile speaker series: renowned academics, campaigners, journalists and politicians share research, insights and experience

Regional expertise
We have regional expertise in British and European politics, Latin America, southern Africa, the Middle East, and Central and South Asia

Our experts on the global stage
Our staff advise governments and international organisations on a wide range of issues, and contribute to news media and current affairs programmes around the world

Athena SWAN bronze in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

**Public Administration**

Enrich your knowledge of international service delivery, explore the critical issues that drive policies in government and non-profit organisations and learn to understand how they support people’s everyday needs in countries around the world.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Theories of the Policy Process
- Managing Public Finance
- Public Management and Delivery
- Strategic Planning

**Public Administration** *(International Development)*

Investigate how policy is made, from development to deployment, and identify the challenges that lie in public organisations throughout developing countries, as you learn to provide solutions that make a difference.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Theories of the Policy Process
- Managing Public Finance
- Theories and Policies of Development Governance
- Strategic Planning

**Taught courses**

**Public Administration and Public Policy**

Explore the key themes that drive the creation of public policies. From patterns of global trade to state restructuring, this dynamic course will give you a detailed insight into the decision-making processes that govern our lives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Theories of the Policy Process
- Comparative Institutions and Public Policy
- Public Management and Delivery
- Principles of Policy Advice

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Public Policy (Mundus MAPP)

Mundus MAPP is an international joint Masters course in Public Policy, offered by four leading European institutions. Responding to the rapidly changing global environment and new public policy challenges, it will equip you with the conceptual knowledge and practical skills needed for understanding and decisively intervening in contemporary transnational policy problems.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Comparative Institutions and Public Policy
- Conflict and Development
- European Public Policy
- Challenges to Policy-making in Democratising Countries

Political Theory

Explore pressing political questions in depth and from different perspectives, drawing on our internationally recognised teaching and research strengths in analytical political philosophy, intellectual history and critical theory.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Approaches to Political Theory
- Ethics and World Politics
- Justice, Legitimacy and Democracy
- Gendering Politics: an Intersectional Approach

Conflict, Governance and Development

Examine key conflict and development case studies and apply major theories of international development to deepen your understanding of local, national and global processes of change.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Theories and Policies of Development Governance
- Conflict and Development
- The Politics of Global Trade
- Ethics and World Politics

International Political Economy

Stand on the shoulders of history’s intellectual giants to find new ways of exploring ideas and gain a deeper understanding of today’s most pressing issues, such as international development, global financial regulation and the organisation of production and trade.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Contemporary Issues in International Political Economy
- Critical Theories of International Political Economy
- Politics of the Poor
- Britain in a Changing Global Political Economy
International Relations

Learn to understand contemporary international events such as the refugee crisis, epidemics, terrorism, international conflict and nuclear tensions. You’ll examine their causes and repercussions through theoretical debates and recognise how those debates resonate in distinct issue areas and contexts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Themes and Theories in International Relations
- New Security Challenges
- The Making of the Contemporary World: History, Politics and Ideas since 1945
- Politics of Migration

Applied Human Rights

Bridge the gap between theory and practice by combining hands-on experience with interdisciplinary academic enquiry. Discover the theoretical frameworks and practical skills which make advances in human rights possible, learning directly from human rights defenders with first-hand experience.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Social Sciences and Human Rights Practice
- Project Placement
- Ethics and World Politics
- Women, Citizenship and Conflict

Research degrees

Our expertise spans the discipline of Politics, and we offer a subject-specific research training programme to all research students. These will help develop the skills you need to design your research project and refine your research question.

- **PhD Politics**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Post-war Recovery Studies**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Environment and Politics**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Global Development**  
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years

Entry requirement
A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units
Join our research-intensive Department of Psychology and enjoy outstanding facilities, diverse research and excellent teaching standards.

Our research covers a wide range of subjects including cognitive processes and development, cognitive neuroscience, and forensic, social and personality psychology. We are committed to developing practical uses for theoretical findings, meaning much of our research has direct educational, forensic and medical applications.

Our alumni go on to secure professional psychologist jobs or PhD/postdoctoral positions at top institutions.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Cognitive Neuroscience
- Development, Disorders and Clinical Practice
- Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience

**Research degrees**
- Psychology
- Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuroimaging

Look deeper into the mind and brain with unparalleled access to neuroimaging technology

york.ac.uk/psychology
Outstanding research
Ranked fourth for overall performance and second for the quality of research papers (outputs)

*Times Higher Education*’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014

Top 10 in the UK
Ranked seventh and eighth in the UK for Psychology


Advanced facilities
Our Neuroimaging Centre boasts two of the most powerful brain scanners in the UK

Athena SWAN Gold in recognition of our commitment to gender equality

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Research areas
Language, memory and cognition
Development and cultural processes
Vision and face perception

Facilities
York Neuroimaging Centre
Numerical Cognition Laboratory
Spatial Hearing Laboratory
Transcranial Magnetic Stimulation
Sleep Laboratory
Group Testing Laboratory
Links to Edinburgh Zoo for behavioural research with chimpanzees, Squirrel and Capuchin monkeys
Transcranial Direct Current Stimulation
Olfactory Perception Laboratory
The Wolfson Centre for Child Development and Family Research
York Developmental Social Neuroscience Laboratory
Eye-tracking Laboratories
Virtual Reality Laboratory

Taught courses

Cognitive Neuroscience
Gain experience in functional magnetic resonance imaging (fMRI), magnetoencephalography (MEG), electroencephalography (EEG), transcranial magnetic stimulation (TMS), and probe the biological processes that help us understand complex mental functions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Basic Principles in Neuroimaging
- Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience
- Research Design in Neuroimaging
- Programming in Neuroimaging

Development, Disorders and Clinical Practice

Combine a theoretical grounding in typical development and neurodevelopmental disorders with practical training in clinical assessment and treatment. You’ll study the causes and implications of disorders including dyslexia, developmental language disorder, autism, ADHD and dyscalculia.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Developmental Neuroscience
- Neurodevelopmental Disorders
- Clinical Practice for Developmental Disorders
- Treatment of Developmental Disorders

Key:
FT – Full-time
PT – Part-time
## Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience

Explore how the mind changes as children grow up, examining the environmental and biological influences on the developing brain.

You’ll explore topical issues such as the neural bases of perceiving and acting in the physical and social world, and neuroeducation.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Topics in Cognitive Neuroscience
- Developmental Neuroscience
- Data Analysis in Neuroimaging
- Education Neuroscience

---

## Research degrees

As a research student, you’ll join our vibrant community of approximately 60 full-time and part-time research students. You’ll get support from our Early Career Researchers Forum and enjoy a regular calendar of social events. You can attend any relevant final-year undergraduate and Masters modules to enhance your knowledge of a specific area. You’ll also attend three academic tools sessions, covering topics such as grant- and CV-writing and interview skills.

- **PhD Psychology**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **PhD Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuroimaging**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Psychology**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MPhil Cognitive Neuroscience and Neuroimaging**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years

**Entry requirement**

A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with 7.0 in writing and at least 6.5 in all other units

---

## Doctoral Training Partnerships

Doctoral Training Partnerships provide Research Council funding for PhD students at York. They offer skills training and opportunities for collaboration between universities.

- **White Rose Social Sciences Doctoral Training Partnership (ESRC), with the Universities of Leeds, Sheffield, York, Bradford, Sheffield Hallam, Hull, and Manchester Metropolitan:** [wrdtp.ac.uk](http://wrdtp.ac.uk)

See page 51.
Become part of the lively community of the Centre for Renaissance and Early Modern Studies (CREMS), interacting with peers from many different disciplines and bringing new perspectives to your work. We offer postgraduate degrees devoted to the study of the long 16th and 17th centuries.

CREMS offers a flourishing interdisciplinary community, a dynamic research culture, a programme of research seminars and conferences and support for postgraduate-led workshops and events and the student-run ‘Cabinet of Curiosities’ which hosts socials, invited speakers, symposiums and film nights.

Our graduates go on to work in a wide range of professions, in settings that include archives, libraries, museums, galleries, publishing companies, academia and the heritage sector.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Renaissance and Early Modern Studies
- Early Modern History (see page 102)
- Renaissance Literature, 1500–1700 (see page 89)

**Immerse yourself in this dynamic period of history**

york.ac.uk/crems

**Contact us**
Brittany Scowcroft, Centre Administrator
+44 (0)1904 328128
crems-enquiries@york.ac.uk
**Research excellence**
Our Faculty of Arts and Humanities is eighth in the UK and 40th in the world
*Times Higher Education’s World University Rankings 2020*

**Join a dynamic community**
CREMS brings together more than 40 academics and 60 PhD students from nine leading departments

**Access leading UK resources**
Access to the largest cathedral library in the UK and the largest UK Records Office outside London, plus the on-campus Borthwick Institute

**Access a vibrant research hub**
The Humanities Research Centre provides a hub for interdisciplinary research and postgraduate life

---

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

---

**Research areas**
- Editing and performance
- Materiality, embodiment and the senses
- Neapolitan history, topography and culture
- Shakespeare
- Soundscape in early modern culture
- Space, landscape and the environment
- The court cultures of England, Italy, Holland and France
- The history of the book, the history of religion and the history of ideas
- The reading of history in Elizabethan England
- Uses of the past
- Violence and crime

---

**Taught course**
**Renaissance and Early Modern Studies**
This course offers a wide-ranging and cross-disciplinary perspective. Develop methodical research and archival skills to complement your specialist knowledge, from visual and material culture to the history of religion, politics and political philosophy.

**Degree**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Approaches to Renaissance and Early Modern Studies
- Early Modern Theories of Everything
- The Roman Inquisition and Italian Society, 1543–1700
- Domestic Historic Interiors
- Religion and the Book

**Research degrees**
Research students from our contributing departments form a pivotal part of the CREMS community, taking part in interdisciplinary research seminars, conferences and student-led activities where subject boundaries are easily crossed.

We also have dedicated study facilities for research students, providing a friendly space to bring together postgraduate researchers.
SOCIAL POLICY AND SOCIAL WORK

We are an internationally focused department with a world-class reputation. We offer full-time, part-time and online courses for students pursuing careers in social policy, social work, social security, health, social services, public policy, public administration, the voluntary and independent sectors and social research.

We study a dynamic field, so research and teaching are closely aligned.

Our postgraduate courses draw on research excellence and expertise in social policy, social work and public management. Whether on campus or online, you’ll be part of a diverse student body in a friendly and intellectually stimulating environment, supported by academics with a wide range of interests.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Social Policy
- Global Social Policy
- Global Crime and Justice
- Comparative and International Social Policy
- Comparative Applied Social and Public Policy, Evaluation and Research
- Comparative and International Social Work
- Social Work
- Public Administration
- Public Administration – International Development
- Public Policy and Management
- Social and Public Policy

**Research degrees**
- Social Policy
- Social Work

Activate social change through research, policy and practice

york.ac.uk/spsw

Contact us

**Taught courses**
+44 (0)1904 321228
spsw-admissions@york.ac.uk

**Research degrees**
Charlie Lloyd
+44 (0)1904 321912
charlie.lloyd@york.ac.uk
Social Policy

Analyse social policy to understand how policies are developed and the role they play in people’s lives. Gain expertise for a career in social policy analysis, advocacy or research in the public sector, or socially focused NGOs.

Degree | Duration
---|---
MA | FT 1 year, PT 2 years

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Social Policy Analysis
- Research Design
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Advanced Qualitative Methods

Global Social Policy

Engage with the theoretical and empirical dimensions of global social policy development. A combination of social policy analysis and research training gives you a broad introduction to relevant social policy theories, analysis and methods.

Degree | Duration
---|---
MA | FT 1 year, PT 2 years

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Comparative and International Social Policy – Research Methods
- Global Social Problems and Global Social Policy
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Making Global Social Policy
**Global Crime and Justice**
Engage with the reality of global crime and related social policies. Explore diverse global crimes ranging from drug and human trafficking to corporate and state crimes. This course prepares you for a career in criminal justice, international organisations and research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Policy Analysis - Crime and Justice
- Global Crime and Justice
- Global Social Policy and Global Social Problems
- Research Design

**Comparative and International Social Policy**
Analyse and compare international policy to build your skills for a career in policy development for governments, charities and NGOs. The course attracts students from around the world, so you’ll benefit from first-hand international insight.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Comparative and International Social Policy Research Methods
- Comparative Social Policy: Governance – Management and Delivery
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Applied Policy Transfer Project

**Comparative Applied Social and Public Policy, Evaluation and Research**
Study an international curriculum and combine comparative social and public policy management with advanced research skills training. You’ll find this course useful if you work, or intend to work, with policy: as an adviser, researcher, analyst or consultant.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>FT 21 months</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Comparative and International Social Policy Research Methods
- Comparative Social Policy: Governance – Management and Delivery
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Applied Policy Transfer Project

**Social Policy**
Gain advanced social policy specific research skills that are needed to critically analyse and investigate contemporary social problems and policy issues. Study through a combination of taught coursework and independent research.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MRes</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Social Policy Analysis
- Research Design
- Advanced Qualitative Methods
- Advanced Quantitative Methods
### Social Work

Learn about social work, undertake two placements, and gain the skills and knowledge for effective professional practice.

After completing the course you can apply to register as a social worker with the Health and Care Professions Council.

*Accredited by Social Work England*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

Mathematics and English grade 4 (C) at GCSE or equivalent

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**

IELTS 7.0 with at least 6.5 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Social Work Across the Lifecourse
- Law and Policy for Social Work
- Communication Skills
- Knowledge into Practice

### Comparative and International Social Work

Focus on social work in international contexts. Gain in-depth knowledge of key social work theories and current issues, preparing you to contribute to global debates and lead change in policy and practice.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Comparative Social Work: Concepts and Contexts for Research and Practice
- International Social Work
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Global Crime and Justice

### Online Masters degrees

As a student on one of our online courses, you’ll benefit from an approach that has been specifically designed for busy professionals who need to study at the same time as working. Our courses offer close support, a structured yet flexible approach, and an international learning community of public service practitioners.

### Public Administration

Learn how to analyse complex public management problems, lead change, and develop your ability to manage through networks and partnerships. You’ll be able to shape and deliver the public services of the future and move into more strategic roles.

This course is designed for professionals in public and non-profit organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and professional experience in the public service field

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Public Management and Delivery
- Strategic Planning
- Policy Analysis and Process
- Leading and Managing Organisational Change
**Public Administration – International Development**

Gain the knowledge and skills to analyse, influence and implement development policies and programmes. Drawing from approaches used in different countries, you’ll learn how to approach multi-stakeholder policy processes and lead development projects.

This course is designed for development practitioners in governmental, non-governmental and international organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and professional experience in the public service field

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Social and Political Issues in Development
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Governance and Public Administration
- Policy Analysis and Process

**Public Policy and Management**

Develop your knowledge of public policymaking and get a better understanding of how policies are made and implemented in an age of increasing complexity. Acquire skills in public management and learn to analyse and influence how public services are run.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject and professional experience in the public service field

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Public Management and Delivery
- Governance and Public Administration
- Policy Analysis and Process
- Public Service Reform: Economic and Political Perspectives

**Social and Public Policy**

Examine the policy process and interactions in policymaking at local, national and global level. Assess and analyse how social policymaking interacts with socioeconomic structures and conflictual political processes. Discover how globalisation dynamics impact on and are filtered through national social policies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject. You’ll also be considered if you have relevant work experience and academic potential

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Social Policy Analysis
- Globalisation and Social Policy
- Social Policy: Evidence, Ideas and Institutions
- Work, Welfare and Citizenship

**Research degrees**

As a research student in the Department, you’ll be part of a diverse and welcoming postgraduate community. Alongside your research, you’ll have opportunities to participate in seminars and explore ideas with fellow researchers from across the globe, contributing to an academically stimulating research environment.

- **PhD Social Policy and Social Work**
  - FT 4 years
- **MPhil Social Policy and Social Work**
  - FT 2 years

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units
Prepare for a career in doctoral research or the social sciences with a degree that focuses on teaching you how to ask the right questions and design effective studies to try and answer them.

We draw on social science expertise from around the University, including the Departments of Economics, Education, Environment and Geography, Health Sciences, History, Language and Linguistic Science, Politics, Psychology, Social Policy and Social Work, York Law School, the York Management School, the School of Politics, Philosophy and Economics and the Centres for Applied Human Rights and Women’s Studies.

### At a glance

**Taught course**

Social research

---

**Contact us**

Debbie Haverstock  
Research Centre for Social Sciences Administrator  
+44 (0) 1904 321458  
rcss-admin@york.ac.uk

---

Equip yourself with the skills to investigate key societal issues

york.ac.uk/social-science
**Dynamic research network**
Join the Research Centre for Social Sciences – a hub for interdisciplinary and collaborative research at York

**World-class research skills**
Gain world-class research skills, as defined by the Economic and Social Research Council

**Globally renowned experts**
Experience exceptional teaching from internationally recognised experts

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

---

**Social Research**

Study qualitative and quantitative research methods, and key theoretical concepts of social science research. Develop interview and other data collection techniques, and become proficient in methods of data analysis, including thematic, narrative and regression analysis.

Choose from a wide variety of option modules on topics such as global crime and justice, development economics, higher education, public health and environmental governance.

*Accredited by the UK Economic and Social Research Council (ESRC)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with 6.5 in writing and at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**

- Research Design
- Introduction to Qualitative Methods and Data Analysis
- Introduction to Quantitative Methods and Data Analysis
- Working Beyond Disciplines

---

**Key:**

FT – Full-time

PT – Part-time
Develop a new way of interpreting the world as you follow your passion in a creative and far-reaching discipline. Our research spans topics as varied as religion, health, science, crime and language. Thanks to our diversity of expertise, we’ll be able to support you in focusing on whatever is important to you.

Studying with us will transform the way you think, enabling you to ask the right questions and giving you the research skills you need to find answers. A degree from our Department will enable you to take on a career in a range of sectors.

At a glance

**Taught courses**
- Criminology and Social Research
- Culture, Society and Globalisation
- Social Media and Social Research
- Social Media and Management
- Social Media and Interactive Technologies

**Research degree**
- Sociology

Transform your thinking and deepen your knowledge about key societal issues

york.ac.uk/sociology
**First in the UK for the quality of our research**
*Times Higher Education’s ranking of the Research Excellence Framework 2014*

**Top 100 in the world for Sociology**
*QS World University Rankings by Subject 2020*

**Learn from pioneering academics**
Learn from academics making a real impact in the field, whose research translates directly into their teaching

**An inspirational community**
Feel part of an academic community, with regular events organised by the Department

**Diverse expertise**
Benefit from working with academics whose expertise ranges from religion and health to science and language

---

### Taught courses

#### Criminology and Social Research

Analyse the nature of crime and deviance and learn how to conduct effective studies to find your own solutions to challenging issues. Critically examine key topics in the field of criminology with comprehensive training in social research methods.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Advances in Criminological Theory
- Critical Perspectives on the Criminal Justice System
- Law and Social Control
- Advanced Methods in Social Research

#### Culture, Society and Globalisation

Investigate how societies and cultures across the world are increasingly connected. This course will help you to understand culture differences and evaluate the impact of increased global connections on the contemporary world.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Culture, Society and Globalisation 1: Theories and Developments
- Culture, Society and Globalisation 2: Inequalities and Practices
- Research Design
- Understanding Social Media

---

### Research areas

- Culture, values and practices
- Gender, sexuality and inequalities
- Language and social interaction
- Science, health and technology

---

**Funding**
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)
Social Media and Social Research

With the data they generate containing insights into how entire populations behave, social media are fast becoming an important part of social research. Examine the role of social media in contemporary societies, alongside learning the skills you need to design effective social research enquiries.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Understanding Social Media
- Social Media, Data and Society
- Advanced Methods in Social Research
- Themes and Issues in Contemporary Sociology

Social Media and Interactive Technologies

Evaluate the impact of social, political and economic factors on the use of interactive technologies. Learn how to design and create usable and accessible devices and applications. Explore topics such as human–computer interaction, user-centred design and human psychology, with experts from the Departments of Sociology and Computer Science.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Understanding Social Media
- Social Media, Data and Society
- Design and Research Practice in Interactive Technologies
- User-centred Design for Interactive Technologies

Social Media and Management

Critically examine how social media and information applications are transforming business. This course, taught by experts from the Department of Sociology and the York Management School, will help you to develop business awareness and explore the history of organisations.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Understanding Social Media
- Innovation and Technology Management
- Business Information Systems
- Social Media, Data and Society

Research degrees

As a research student in the Department, you’ll benefit from a dedicated area to study in with your fellow students, with shared offices and a common room. You’ll be able to access a range of modules in research design, allowing you to carry out effective studies on the topic of your choice.

- PhD Sociology
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- MPhil Sociology
  FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- MA Sociology (by research)
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

Entry requirements
PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters or a 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject
MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units
Join a unique community at Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media (TFTI), where industry professionals and academics from the fields of film, television, interactive media and theatre all combine to make an exciting environment for creative study and practice.

We have amazing industry-standard performance, production and postproduction facilities for you to work with, strong industry links, and regular industry masterclasses to develop your knowledge and expertise. We'll help you to gain all the technical, critical and collaborative skills that you'll need for a career in the creative industries.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Playwriting
- Theatre-Making
- Film and Television Production with
  - Cinematography
  - Directing
  - Producing
  - Sound
  - Visual Effects
- Management in the Creative and Cultural Industries

**Research degrees**
- Filmmaking
- Interactive Media
- Screenwriting
- Theatre
- Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media

**Achieve your creative vision**

york.ac.uk/tfti

**Research areas**
- Acting and rehearsal
- Adaptation and dramaturgy
- Artificial intelligence in games
- Brechtian theatre
- British cinema
- Broadcasting
- Contemporary British theatre
- Directing and devising
- Early modern theatre
- Immersive technologies
- Playwriting
- Soundscapes
- Theatre design
- Virtual reality
- Visual storytelling

**Contact us**
Postgraduate Administrator
+44 (0)1904 325286
tfti-pg-admissions@york.ac.uk
Learn from professionals
We have wide-ranging industry connections and regularly host distinguished visiting speakers and masterclasses

An inspirational community
We bring together world-leading researchers, dynamic teachers and industry professionals in a vibrant community

Major film partnerships
We work with Screen Yorkshire and the British Film Institute to support and grow screen industries in Yorkshire and the Humber

Collaborative courses
Our projects mirror real-world industry requirements where you'll work with others to realise your creative vision

Funding
See page 28 (taught) and page 46 (research)

Facilities
24-hour facilities access
Professional scenic stage theatre, seating over 200
Multipurpose black box theatre/sound stage with a full lighting grid and gantry, as well as a two-wall cyclorama for live action and visual effects film shoots
Two fully equipped rehearsal rooms
4K digital cinema screening theatre with full surround sound and digital projection
Two broadcast-ready HD television studios
Two postproduction labs equipped with leading industry software packages for Mac and PC
High-end picture finishing suites featuring DaVinci Resolve software and control surfaces
Professional audio recording suites equipped with live rooms and bespoke Foley, ADR and mix facilities
Industry-standard camera systems from Red Digital Cinema and Sony, professionally configured for location film and television production
Professional audio equipment for mono, stereo and surround-sound recording
Dedicated Interactive Media lab with interactive peripherals such as a Wacom Cintiq, game consoles, Leap Motion sensors, tracking cameras and high-end immersive VR headsets

Taught courses

Playwriting
Learn the craft of writing for the theatre in a dynamic, creative and collaborative environment. Focus on your artistic and professional development as a writer with seminar explorations and practical writing workshops. Learn how to pitch for new work, apply for funding and write to commission.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Thinking Through Playwriting
- Playwriting in the Marketplace
- Form and Realisation
- Guided Writing Project

Theatre-Making
Focus on your practical work as a theatre-maker. Gain first-hand experience of the intricate collaborative interplay between dramatists, directors and performers which underpins successful theatre-making in the UK. We also interweave the ethics, politics and aesthetics of theatre-making with critical analysis throughout the course.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Thinking Through Theatre-Making
- Contemporary Approaches to Theatre-Making
- Elements of Theatre-Making
- Production Project
Film and Television Production with Cinematography

Combine art and science, theory and practice, to explore all aspects of cinematography for single-camera film and television production. Learn about lighting theory and design, camera technology and operation, studio and location production methods including grips and electrics.

Accredited by ScreenSkills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Business of Production and Postproduction
- Digital Cinematography I, II
- Digital Production and Postproduction Workflows
- Group Projects I, II

Film and Television Production with Directing

Learn all aspects of directing projects from identifying and developing story ideas, to analysing and visualising scripts, from working with actors and crew, through to understanding the director’s role in editing and the business side of the industry.

Accredited by ScreenSkills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Business of Production and Postproduction
- Directing for Film and Television
- Group Projects I, II
- Script Development

Film and Television Production with Producing

Understand what it takes to be a successful producer and learn about the business, creative, technical and logistical perspectives of producing for film and television. Study all aspects of producing and managing projects, from identifying and developing story ideas, to packaging and pitching projects, to planning and managing shoots, as well as distribution and marketing strategies.

Accredited by ScreenSkills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Business of Production and Postproduction
- Group Projects I, II
- Producing for Film and Television
- Script Development

Film and Television Production with Sound

Study, create and practise sound production, postproduction and sound design processes for film and television. Gain a strong aesthetic, theoretical and technical grounding in the nature of sound and its relationship to picture and role in the recording, editing and mixing processes.

Your individual project will either focus on creative production-orientated work (MA) or on the technologies behind production and postproduction systems (MSc).

Accredited by ScreenSkills

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entry requirement
2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

English language requirements
IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Audio Effects Design Lab
- Business of Production and Postproduction
- Digital Production and Postproduction Workflows
- Spatial Audio and Surround Sound
**Film and Television Production with Visual Effects**

Explore visual effects creative processes, and gain scientific and technical skills and training with hands-on experience of visual effects systems, programme creation and artistic decision-making. Your individual project will either focus on creative production-orientated work (MA) or the technologies behind production and postproduction systems (MSc).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Business of Production and Postproduction
- Grading and Finishing
- Digital Production and Postproduction Workflows
- Visual Effects Design Lab

---

**Management in the Creative and Cultural Industries**

Develop your expertise for a management career in film, TV, theatre, music, the visual arts and digital and interactive media. Study industry-focused modules and gain the technical, business, financial, legal and regulatory knowledge that underpins creative practice.

Choose creative modules offered by Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media, Music, History of Art, English, Electronic Engineering, Law and Management.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

**Examples of the modules you may study:**
- Applied Business Skills
- Digital Marketing Strategy
- Independent Project
- Leading in Creative and Cultural Industries

---

**Research degrees**

We offer five MA/MSc by research degrees that enable you to pursue a particular interest through independent learning with our supervision. You'll complete a final project such as making a film or television pilot; designing, implementing and evaluating an interactive media system; developing a script for a screenplay or pilot episode; or investigating an area of interactive media or theatre with a thesis.

We also offer a PhD degree by either research or creative practice in any area covered by the expertise of our staff.

- **PhD Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media**
  FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MA Filmmaking (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **MA Screenwriting (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **MA Theatre (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **MA Interactive Media (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years
- **MSc Interactive Media (by research)**
  FT 1 year, PT 2 years

**Entry requirements**

- **PhD:** A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%
- **MA:** 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units
The Centre for Women’s Studies (CWS) is among Britain’s longest-established bases for feminist and gender-oriented research. Through a women-centred approach, we explore differing perspectives, as well as creative tensions between disciplines.

We are committed to an intersectional approach that acknowledges the experiences of women in non-Western societies, focuses on sexual diversities and reflects on the wider ethical implications of feminist scholarship.

At CWS, you’ll study alongside prominent academics as you develop a feminist sensitivity to difference and power relations. You’ll learn to analyse your own preconceptions and engage with a wide variety of social and political issues, facilitating your development into responsible global citizens with opportunities in academia, journalism, charities and non-governmental organisations.

**At a glance**

**Taught courses**
- Women’s Studies
- Women’s Studies (Humanities)
- Women, Violence and Conflict
- Women’s and Gender Studies (GEMMA)

**Research degree**
- Women’s Studies

Think about gender and feminism in new and exciting ways

[link to York University website](york.ac.uk/womens-studies)

**Contact us**
CWS Centre Administrator
+44 (0)1904 323671
cws@york.ac.uk
Women's Studies

Study the complex issues and debates within women's studies and gain a critical understanding of the intersections between feminist thought and wider social and cultural debates, challenging your assumptions and academic understanding.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/PGDip</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Feminist Research Methodologies
- Feminism and Sexuality
- Introduction to Qualitative Methods and Data Analysis
- Feminist Cultural Activism

Women's Studies (Humanities)

Address a diverse range of theoretical and methodological approaches to women's and gender studies with a focus on cultural perspectives and practices – literary, visual and artistic – from a range of historical, geographical and societal spaces.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/PGDip</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:

- Approaching Women's Studies
- Ways of (Feminist) Knowing
- Feminist Cultural Activism
- Feminist Histories – Feminist Historiography
Women, Violence and Conflict

Broaden your theoretical perspective through feminist theoretical approaches and a gendered lens. Attentive to intersecting categories, you’ll form an awareness of how violence and conflict affect gendered lives differently in local and global contexts.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA/PGDip</td>
<td>FT 1 year, PT 2 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert</td>
<td>FT 1 year</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Feminist Research Methodologies
- Gender and Violence
- Women, Citizenship and Conflict
- Ways of (Feminist) Knowing

Women's and Gender Studies (GEMMA)

This course offers a double Masters degree in Women’s and Gender Studies through study at two leading European women's/gender studies institutions, bringing together distinguished feminist scholars from a range of disciplines in the arts, humanities and social sciences.

Through interdisciplinary, internationally focused teaching, you’ll develop the critical academic understanding and range of practical competencies required of effective active citizens contributing to gender equality.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MA</td>
<td>FT 2 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Entry requirement**

2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units

Examples of the modules you may study:
- Feminist Histories – Feminist Historiography
- Ways of (Feminist) Knowing
- Feminist Research Methodologies
- Gender and Migration

Research degrees

We provide a cross-disciplinary environment for research. You’ll benefit from specialised research supervision in your main area of study, with opportunities to engage with our research community which can offer contrasting perspectives and additional guidance.

As part of our research degree provision, we offer research training programmes and unique innovations in teaching, such as writing workshops. We also offer a PhD degree by either research or creative practice.

- **PhD Women’s Studies**
  - FT 3 years, PT 6 years
- **MPhil Women’s Studies**
  - FT 2 years, PT 4 years
- **MA Women’s Studies (by research)**
  - FT 1 year

**Entry requirements**

PhD/MPhil: A qualification equivalent to a UK Masters with a minimum average grade of 60%

MA: 2:1 undergraduate degree in a related subject

**English language requirements**

IELTS 6.5 with at least 6.0 in all units
Course list

The following list includes our postgraduate taught courses and where to find more information about our research degrees.

**Archaeology**

Overview 56–57

- MA Archaeology of Buildings 61
- MSc Bioarchaeology 58
- MA Conservation Studies 60
- MA Conservation Studies (Historic Buildings) 60
- MA Cultural Heritage Management 61
- MSc Digital Archaeology 57
- MSc Digital Heritage 57, 57–58
- MA/MSc Early Prehistory and Human Origins 59
- MA Field Archaeology 59
- MA/MSc Funerary Archaeology 59
- MA Historical Archaeology 58
- MSc Human Anatomy and Evolution 135
- MA Iron Age and Celtic Archaeology 61
- MA/MSc Material Culture and Experimental Archaeology 59
- MA Medieval Archaeology 58
- MA Mesolithic Archaeology 60
- MA Prehistoric Landscape Archaeology 60
- MA Roman Archaeology 61
- MA Stained Glass Conservation and Heritage Management 108
- MSc Sustainability Science 62
- MA Sustainability Studies 62
- MSc Zooarchaeology 58
- MA English Building History (by distance learning) 123
- Research degrees 62

**Biology**

Overview 63–64

- MSc Biodiversity, Ecology and Ecosystems 64
- MSc Biomedical Sciences 65
- MSc Biotechnology 64
- Research degrees 65

**Chemistry**

Overview 66–67

- MSc Green Chemistry and Sustainable Industrial Technology 67
- Research degrees 68

**Computer Science**

Overview 69–70

- PGCert System Safety Engineering 71
- PGDip/MSc Safety Critical Systems Engineering 71
- MSc Advanced Computer Science 71
- MSc Cyber Security 71
- MSc Human-Centred Interactive Technologies 71
- MSc Social Media and Interactive Technologies 168
- MSc System Safety Engineering with Automotive Applications 72
- MSc Computer Science (online) 72
- MSc Computer Science with Cyber Security (online) 72
- MSc Computer Science with Data Analytics (online) 72
- Research degrees 72

**Economics and Related Studies**

Overview 73–74

- MSc Development Economics and Emerging Markets 74
- MSc Econometrics and Economics 74
- MSc Economics 75
- MSc Economics and Finance 75
- MSc Economics and Public Policy 75
- MSc Finance 75
- MSc Finance and Econometrics 76
- MSc Financial Engineering 76
- MSc Health Economics 76
- MSc Project Analysis, Finance and Investment 76
- PGCert/PGDip Health Economics for Health Care Professionals (by distance learning) 77, 97
- MSc Economic Evaluation for Health Technology Assessment (HTA) (by distance learning) 77, 97
- Research degrees 77

**Education**

Overview 78–79

- PGDip/MA Educational Practice 81
- PGCE (Postgraduate Certificate in Education) 82
- MA Applied Linguistics for English Language Teaching 81
- MA Applied Linguistics for Language Teaching 80
- MA Education 79
- MA Global and International Citizenship Education 79
- MSc Mental Health and Wellbeing in Education 80
- MSc Psychology in Education (conversion programme) 80
- MA Social Justice and Education 80
- MA Teaching English to Speakers of Other Languages 81
- Research degrees 82

**Eighteenth Century Studies**

Overview 83–84

- MA Eighteenth Century Studies 84
- MA Literature of the Romantic Period, 1775–1832 91
- Research degrees 84

**Electronic Engineering**

Overview 85–86

- MSc Audio and Music Technology 86
- MSc Communications Engineering 86
- MSc Digital Systems Engineering 87
- MSc Embedded Wireless Systems 87
- MSc Engineering Management 87
- MSc Intelligent Robotics 87
- Research degrees 88

**English and Related Literature**

Overview 89–90

- MA Culture and Thought after 1945 140
- MA Eighteenth Century Studies 84
- MA English Literary Studies 90
- MA Film and Literature 90
- MA Global Literature and Culture 91
MA Literature of the Romantic Period, 1775–1832 91
MA Medical History and Humanities 104
MA Medieval Literatures and Languages 91
MA Modern and Contemporary Literature and Culture 91
MA Poetry and Poetics 92
MA Renaissance Literature 92
MA Victorian Literature and Culture 92
Research degrees 92

Environment and Geography
Overview 93–94
MSc Corporate Sustainability and Environmental Management 95
MSc Environmental Economics and Environmental Management 94
MSc Environmental Science and Management 94
MSc Sustainability Science 62
MSc Sustainability Studies 62
Research degrees 95

Health Economics
Overview 96–97
MSc Health Economics 76
PGDip/PGCert Health Economics for Health Care Professionals (by distance learning) 77, 97
MSc Economic Evaluation for Health Technology Assessment (HTA) (by distance learning) 77, 97
Research degrees 97

Health Sciences
Overview 98–99
PGCert Health Research and Statistics 100
PGDip/MSc Advanced Clinical Practice 100
MSc Health Research 99
MPH Public Health 99
MSc International Humanitarian Affairs (online) 100
Research degrees 101

History
Overview 102–103
PGCert/PGDip/MA Women's Studies 174
MA Contemporary History and International Politics 104
MA Culture and Thought after 1945 140
MA Early Modern History 103
MA Eighteenth Century Studies 84
MA Medical History and Humanities 104
MA Medieval History 103
MA Medieval Studies 138
MA Modern History 104
MA Public History 104
MA Renaissance and Early Modern Studies 158
Research degrees 105

History of Art
Overview 106–107
LLM Art Law 120
MA Culture and Thought after 1945 140
MA Eighteenth Century Studies 84
MA History of Art 107
MA History of Art (Architectural History and Theory) 107
MA History of Art (British Art) 108
MA History of Art (Medieval Art and Medievalisms) 108
MA History of Art (Modern and Contemporary Art) 108
MA Medieval Studies 138
MA Renaissance and Early Modern Studies 158
MA Stained Glass Conservation and Heritage Management 108
Research degrees 109

Human Rights
Overview 110–111
MA Applied Human Rights 153
LLM International Human Rights Law and Practice 120
Research degrees 111

Language and Communication
Overview 112–113
Research degrees 113

Language and Linguistic Science
Overview 114–115
MA Comparative Syntax and Semantics 115
MSc Forensic Speech Science 116
MA Linguistics 115
MA Phonetics and Phonology 116
MA Psycholinguistics 116
MA Sociolinguistics 116
Research degrees 117

Law
Overview 118–119
LLM Art Law 120
LLM International Corporate and Commercial Law 120
LLM International Human Rights Law and Practice 120
LLM Law 119
LLM Law (Juris Doctor) 121
LLM Legal and Political Theory 120
LLM Professional Practice (Corporate Commercial) 121
Research degrees 121

Lifelong Learning
Overview 122–123
PGDip Astronomy (by distance learning) 123
PGDip Creative Writing (by distance learning) 124
PGDip The Geology of Northern England (by distance learning) 124
PGDip Parish Church Studies (by distance learning) 124
MA English Building History (by distance learning) 123
MA Railway Studies (by distance learning) 123

Management
Overview 125–126
MSc Accounting and Financial Management 127
MSc Corporate Sustainability and Environmental Management 95
MSc Global Marketing 128
MSc Human Resource Management 126
MSc International Business 127
MSc International Business and Strategic Management 128
MSc International Strategic Management 127
MSc Management 126
MSc Management with Business Finance 127
MSc Social Media and Management 168
MSc Finance, Leadership and Management (online) 128
MSc Innovation, Leadership and Management (online) 128
MSc International Business, Leadership and Management (online) 128
Research degrees 129

Mathematics
Overview 130–131
MSc Financial Engineering 76
MSc Mathematical Finance 131
MSc Mathematical Sciences 131
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MSc Statistics and Computational Finance</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert/PGDip/MSc Mathematical Finance (online)</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medical School</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>133-134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Clinical Anatomy</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Clinical Anatomy and Education</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Human Anatomy and Evolution</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Pharmacology and Drug Development</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Physician Associate Studies</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert/PGDip/MSc Health Professions Education (online)</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Medieval Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>137-138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA History of Art (Medieval Art and Medievalisms)</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Medieval History</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Medieval Literatures and Languages</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Medieval Studies</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Medieval Archaeology</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Modern Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>139-140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Culture and Thought after 1945</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Music</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>141-142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert/PGDip/MA Music</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDip/MA Music Education: Instrumental and Vocal Teaching</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDip/MA Music Production</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Community Music</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Philosophy</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GDip Philosophy</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Philosophy</td>
<td>145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Physics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>147-148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Fusion Energy</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Politics</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Applied Human Rights</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Conflict, Governance and Development</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA International Political Economy</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA International Relations</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Political Theory</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Post-war Recovery Studies</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA Public Administration</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA Public Administration (International Development)</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Public Administration and Public Policy</td>
<td>151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Public Policy (Mundus MAPP)</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>154-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Development, Disorders and Clinical Practice</td>
<td>155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Developmental Cognitive Neuroscience</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>157-158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Early Modern History</td>
<td>103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Renaissance Literature</td>
<td>92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Policy and Social Work</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>159-160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Comparative and International Social Policy</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Comparative and International Social Work</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA Comparative Applied Social and Public Policy, Evaluation and Research</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Global Crime and Justice</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Global Social Policy</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Social Policy</td>
<td>160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRes Social Policy</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Social Work</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MRes Social Work</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA Public Administration (online)</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MPA Public Administration – International Development (online)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Public Policy and Management (online)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Social and Public Policy (online)</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Research</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>164-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Social Research</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Sociology</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>166-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Criminology and Social Research</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Culture, Society and Globalisation</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Social Media and Social Research</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Social Media and Interactive Technologies</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc Social Media and Management</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>169-170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Film and Television Production with Cinematography</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Film and Television Production with Directing</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Film and Television Production with Producing</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc Film and Television Production with Sound</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA/MSc Film and Television Production with Visual Effects</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Management in the Creative and Cultural Industries</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Playwriting</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Theatre-Making</td>
<td>170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Women’s Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Overview</td>
<td>173-174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert/PGDip/MA Women, Violence and Conflict</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGCert/PGDip/MA Women’s Studies</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PGDip/MA Women’s Studies (Humanities)</td>
<td>174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MA Women’s and Gender Studies (GEMMA)</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research degrees</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## Research areas

These are just some of the many research areas covered by our departments and centres. You can find more information and current PhD opportunities on our website.

### Research area Department / Centre Page

#### A

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research area</th>
<th>Department / Centre</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accessibility and inclusive design</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Acting and rehearsal</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Activism</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also Truth claims, activism and cultural practice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actuarial science</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptation and dramaturgy</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adaptive devices and architectures</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative decision-making</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aesthetics, art and literature</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Algebra</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Americas</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Analytical chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anatomical and human sciences</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied electromagnetics and devices</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applied microeconometrics</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archaeological theory and practice</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural history and theory</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Archiving the city</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial intelligence</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Artificial intelligence in games</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia and Middle East</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atherothrombosis and metabolic disease</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Atmospheric chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Audio and acoustics</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research area</th>
<th>Department / Centre</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Bioarchaeology</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry and biophysics</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biodiversity</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioethics</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bioinformatics and mathematical biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological physics and biophysics</td>
<td>see Physics of life</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biomolecular electronics</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The body</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brechtian theatre</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British art</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British cinema</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadcasting</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business history</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Research area</th>
<th>Department / Centre</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cancer research</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cardiovascular health</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cell and developmental biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Childhood, youth and family</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church music</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The citizen's perspective</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate change</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical trials and methods</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>see also Trials and statistics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codicology</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commercial trusts</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communications systems and protocols</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community music</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative and global social policy</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comparative politics</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Composition (acoustic and electroacoustic)</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Area</td>
<td>Faculty/Department</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computational biomedical systems</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer vision</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Condensed matter physics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conservation</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contaminants</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary British theatre</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary music</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Contemporary political theory</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conversation analysis</td>
<td>Language and Communication</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The court cultures of England, Italy, Holland and France</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Creative dissonance: writing now</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Crime, protest and policing</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Critical corporate law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cross-linguistic differences</td>
<td>Language and Communication</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultural representation and politics of food</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culture, values and practices</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cultures of human rights practice</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber physical systems</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cyber security</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developing new methodologies</td>
<td>Language and Communication</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development and cultural processes</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes, endocrinology and metabolism</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developing new methodologies</td>
<td>Language and Communication</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development and cultural processes</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diabetes, endocrinology and metabolism</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital administrative justice</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital and popular culture</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital archaeology</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital games</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directing and devising</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early modern history</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early modern theatre</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology and evolution</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecology</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometric methods</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Econometrics</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic evaluation of health technologies</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economic, social and cultural rights</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics theory</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecosystem services</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecotoxicology</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Editing and performance</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education and social justice</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century and Romantics</td>
<td>English and Related Literature</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century architecture</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century British sculpture</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century estate and designed landscapes</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century histories of race, empire and ethnicity</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century history</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century landscape and marine painting</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century material culture</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century science and medicine</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century social and cultural history of war</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century theatre studies</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century urban environments</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eighteenth century women's writing</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electromagnetics see Applied electromagnetics and devices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic engineering skills frameworks</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employment relations</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Energy research</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering education</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entrepreneurship and intrapreneurship</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental chemistry</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental management</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental policy</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Environmental politics</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subject Area</td>
<td>Faculty/Department</td>
<td>Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epidemiology and cancer statistics</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity in health and healthcare</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Esports</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics see Bioethics; Health care law and ethics; Theoretical and applied ethics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EU citizenship and welfare rights</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Experimental medicine and biomedicine</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feminist pedagogy</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Feminist theory</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Film and new media</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial crime</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Food security</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forensic speech science</td>
<td>Language and Linguistic Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender and sexuality</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender politics</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender, sexuality and inequalities</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geometry and analysis</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glaciology</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global development</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global health</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and population sciences</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and social care</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and social care</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health care law and ethics</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health economics</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health informatics</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health policy</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health professions education</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health services and policy</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heritage and conservation</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical economics</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of English</td>
<td>Language and Linguistic Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of political thought</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The history of the book, the history of religion</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and the history of ideas</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human-computer interaction</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human resource management</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights and development</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights cities</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human rights defenders</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image processing and analysis</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immersive technologies</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immunology, haematology and infection</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial biotechnology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inorganic chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intellectual property</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International business and strategy</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International political economy</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International security</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jazz and improvised music</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language and social interaction</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language in particular settings</td>
<td>Language and Communication</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language learning and use</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, memory and cognition</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large-scale enterprise systems</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law and religion</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal empowerment</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research Area</td>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine learning</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Masculinities</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Material cultures</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materiality, embodiment and the senses</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical biology and chemistry</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical finance and stochastic analysis</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematical physics</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval and historical archaeology</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval archaeology</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval art and architectural history</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval art and medievalisms</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval history</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval history (social, economic, political, cultural, ecclesiastical, intellectual and gender)</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Islamic world</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval literature</td>
<td>English and Related Literature</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval Literature (including Old and Middle English, Old Norse, Latin, Italian, French)</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medieval science (history, reception and application)</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medievalism and imperial modernity</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health and addiction</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health and addiction</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mental health law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metaphysics (including philosophy of mathematics)</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microeconometrics</td>
<td>see Applied microeconometrics</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Migration</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern and contemporary</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern Europe (including Britain and Ireland)</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modern literature</td>
<td>English and Related Literature</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modernist peripheries: fringes and frontiers</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Modernity, creativity and innovation</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Molecular and cellular medicine</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music education</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music production</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music psychology</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music, science and technology</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicology and analysis</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural language processing</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural resources</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neapolitan history, topography and culture</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Next-generation nanoscale technologies</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-state actors and international law</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nuclear physics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Number theory</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operations management</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organisational behaviour</td>
<td>Management</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeoecology</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palaeography</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palliative care</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pattern recognition</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peace-building</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performance</td>
<td>Music</td>
<td>141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perpetrator studies</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phenomenology and continental philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of medicine and health</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of mind and perception</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy of religion (especially analytic theology)</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phonetics and phonology</td>
<td>Language and Linguistic Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical chemistry</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics of life: biological physics and biophysics</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Planning</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant biology</td>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Topic</td>
<td>School</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plasma physics and fusion</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playwriting</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political economy</td>
<td>Economics and Related Studies</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political philosophy</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prehistory and human evolution</td>
<td>Archaeology</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Primary care</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psycholinguistics</td>
<td>Language and Linguistic Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology in education</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public health</td>
<td>Health Economics</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public health and society</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public history and policy</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public policy</td>
<td>Politics</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum theory and quantum technologies</td>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queer studies</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The reading of history in Elizabethan England</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugee law and policy</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refugees, displacement and free movement</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance and Baroque</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renaissance literature</td>
<td>English and Related Literature</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Respiratory research</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility to protect</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Romantic and Gothic literature</td>
<td>Eighteenth Century Studies</td>
<td>83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Safety-critical and real-time systems</td>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science education</td>
<td>Education</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, health and technology</td>
<td>Sociology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, technology, environment, medicine</td>
<td>History</td>
<td>102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sculpture studies</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sea-level change</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shakespeare</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Signals and waveforms</td>
<td>Electronic Engineering</td>
<td>85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social welfare and housing law</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociolinguistics</td>
<td>Language and Linguistic Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soundscapes</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soundscapes in early modern culture</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Space, landscape and the environment</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stained glass studies</td>
<td>History of Art</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics and probability</td>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Street-level administrative decision-making</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Structural biology</td>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability</td>
<td>Environment and Geography</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustainability</td>
<td>Law</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Syntax and semantics</td>
<td>Language and Linguistic Science</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terrorism</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theatre design</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theoretical and applied ethics</td>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transitional justice</td>
<td>Human Rights</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trials and statistics</td>
<td>Health Sciences</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truth claims, activism and cultural practice</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Uses of the past</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vascular research</td>
<td>Medical School</td>
<td>133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Viking studies</td>
<td>Medieval Studies</td>
<td>137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violence</td>
<td>Women's Studies</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Violence and crime</td>
<td>Renaissance and Early Modern Studies</td>
<td>157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virtual reality</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vision and face perception</td>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Visual storytelling</td>
<td>Theatre, Film, Television and Interactive Media</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welfare and poverty</td>
<td>Social Policy and Social Work</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>World systems</td>
<td>Modern Studies</td>
<td>159</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Index

Please note that this general index does not contain individual course titles. Taught courses are listed on pages 176–179. Prospective research students should see the list of research areas on pages 180–184 and individual subject sections.

A
accommodation 9
alumni discount 28
Applied Human Rights, Centre for 110-111
applying
  online and distance learning 52
  research degrees 48-49
  taught courses 30-31
Archeology 56-62
assessment
  research degrees 45
  taught courses 26
Assuring Autonomy International Programme 40

B
Biology 63-65
Borthwick Institute for Archives 16, 103

C
campus facilities 10-11, 12, 16, 188-189 map
careers see professional and career development
Centre for... see under main element of name, eg Human Rights, Centre for
Centres for Doctoral Training 51
Chaplaincy 12
Chemistry 66-68
city of York 4-7
colleges 11, 12, 188-189 map
computer and IT provision 16
Computer Science 69-72

D
deadlines
  application 30, 48
  funding 28, 46, 48
Digital Creativity Labs 40
disabilities, students with 9, 12
distance and online learning 18, 19, 52-53
diversity 11
doctoral training programmes 45, 51

E
Economics and Related Studies 73-77
Education 78-82
PGCE applications 31
Eighteenth Century Studies, Centre for (CECS) 83-84
Electronic Engineering 85-88
English and Related Literature 89-92
English language requirements 31, 49
  see also individual subject sections
English language support 15
time enterprise opportunities 22
ten entry requirements 30, 31, 48, 49
  see also individual degree listings
Environment and Geography 93-95
equality, diversity and inclusion 11

EU students see also international students 28, 46

F
families, students with 7, 9, 11
fees and funding
  research degrees 46-47, 48, 51
  taught courses 28-29, 30
Fusion CDT 51, 149

G
Geography see Environment and Geography
Graduate Students' Association (GSA) 9, 11, 12

H
Health Economics, Centre for 96-97
Health Sciences 98-101
health services 12
History 102-105
History of Art 106-109
Hull York Medical School 133-136
Human Rights 110-111
Humanities Research Centre 16, 41, 103, 140

I
IGGI (Intelligent Games and Game Intelligence CDT) 51
Institute for Safe Autonomy 40
Interdisciplinary Global Development Centre 40
interdisciplinary research 35, 40-41
International Pathway College 15
international students
  applying 12, 14-15
  careers advice 31, 49
  family accommodation 22
  funding 9, 28, 46

K
King's Manor 11, 16, 188 map

L
Language and Communication 112-113
Language and Linguistic Science 114-117
language courses 23, 42
language requirements see also English language support; individual subject listings 31, 49
Law School 118-121
Leverhulme Centre for Anthropocene Biodiversity 40
libraries 16
Lifelong Learning, Centre for 122-124
loans 28, 46
Term dates

Our academic year is split into three terms: Autumn (September to December), Spring (January to March) and Summer (April to September) with vacations at Christmas, Easter and in the summer. Courses involving placements or fieldwork may continue outside term time.

For a full list of term dates visit york.ac.uk/termdates.
York has excellent transport links with other major cities both in the UK and abroad. The University is located within easy reach of York city centre.

**Airports**
There are international airports at Manchester and Leeds, and York is under two hours by rail from London so Heathrow and Gatwick airports are also within easy reach.

**Rail**
There is a frequent, fast train service to York on the main East Coast line from London King’s Cross to Edinburgh. There is also a direct service across the Pennines between York, Leeds and Manchester Airport.

**Car**
Take the outer ring road (A64 on the south and east sides of the city, A1237 round the north and west) to the junction with the Hull/Bridlington roads (A1079/A166). From this junction the route to the University is signposted. All public car parks on the campus have reserved bays for disabled badge holders.

**Taxi**
A journey by taxi from York Railway Station to the University takes from 15 to 20 minutes.

**Bus**
There are regular bus services between the University and York Railway Station and a frequent free bus service between Campus West and Campus East.

**Coach**
You can reach York by coach from many destinations around the country. National Express buses stop at York Railway Station.
You can find large scale and interactive versions of the campus maps at york.ac.uk/maps.
University of York Prospectus 2021

This prospectus is for students applying to join us in 2021 and was correct at the time of going to press. We hope to provide the courses, opportunities and facilities described but for the most up-to-date information please visit our website at york.ac.uk.

Ordinances and Regulations

The prospectus is issued for the general guidance of students entering the University of York in September 2021 and does not form part of any contract. Our ordinances and regulations, which are binding on all students, can be found on our website. The University’s qualification titles are consistent with the national Framework for Higher Education Qualifications. Further information about the Framework is available from the Quality Assurance Agency for Higher Education (qaa.ac.uk).

Production

Content, design, illustration and photography developed by the University’s External Relations Directorate

Additional photography: Stephen Clarke, Suzy Harrison, Alex Holland, Ian Martindale, Witness and Mark Woodward

Print: Sterling

Paper: Cover: 300gsm Sterling Offset with biodegradable lamination

Text: 100gsm Sterling Offset

The University of York is committed to environmentally friendly, sustainable printing. This prospectus includes the use of Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified paper and a biodegradable matt laminate finish.

Student Recruitment and Admissions

+44 (0)1904 324000

pg-admissions@york.ac.uk

york.ac.uk/study/postgraduate

University of York, York YO10 5DD

All gender toilets, baby changing facilities and/or hearing loops are available on campus.
MEET US AT OPEN DAYS: ON CAMPUS OR VIRTUALLY

Get to know us better by exploring our green campus, within walking distance of York’s impressive city centre.

york.ac.uk/openday-pg
JOIN INSPIRATIONAL RESEARCH LEADERS

COLLABORATE IN A GLOBAL COMMUNITY

SHAPE YOUR CAREER

THRIVE AMONG EXCEPTIONAL FACILITIES

CROSS SUBJECT BOUNDARIES

DRIVE YOUR CURIOSITY

york.ac.uk/study
@UniOfYork
f /universityofyork
@uniofyork